UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

X ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017

Commission file number 1-31552



American Outdoor Brands Corporation

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Nevada (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

> 2100 Roosevelt Avenue Springfield, Massachusetts 01104 (800) 331-0852

(Address including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: (Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered)

(Title of Class Common Stock, Par Value \$.001 per Share

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗵

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes 🗵 No 🗆

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes 🗵 No 🗆

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. 🗵

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. X

Large accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer

Emerging growth company

(Do not check if a small reporting company)

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes 🗆 No 🗵

The aggregate market value of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant (49,537,677 shares) based on the last reported sale price of the registrant's Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on October 31, 2016, which was the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fue discrepticed are placed in the registrant are deemed to be affiliates. Such determination should not be deemed to be an admission that such officers, directors, or 10% beneficial owners are, in fact, affiliates of the registrant.

As of June 27, 2017, there were outstanding 53,885,472 shares of the registrant's Common Stock, par value \$.001 per share.

Documents Incorporated by Reference Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

87-0543688 (I.R.S. Employe Identification No.)

Nasdaq Global Select Market

Accelerated filer Smaller reporting company

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Dage

| | PART I | <u>I ugc</u> |
|-------------------|---|--------------|
| ITEM 1. | BUSINESS | 1 |
| ITEM 1A. | RISK FACTORS | 17 |
| ITEM 1B. | UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS | 35 |
| ITEM 2. | PROPERTIES | 35 |
| ITEM 3. | LEGAL PROCEEDINGS | 36 |
| ITEM 4. | MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES | 36 |
| | PART II | |
| ITEM 5. | MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY | |
| | SECURITIES | 37 |
| ITEM 6. | SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA | 40 |
| ITEM 7. | MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS | 41 |
| ITEM 7A. | QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK | 54 |
| ITEM 8. | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA | 54 |
| ITEM 9. | CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE | 55 |
| ITEM 9A. | CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES | 55 |
| ITEM 9B. | OTHER INFORMATION | 57 |
| | PART III | |
| ITEM 10. | DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE | 57 |
| ITEM 11. | EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION | 57 |
| ITEM 12. | SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS | 57 |
| ITEM 13. | CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE | 57 |
| ITEM 14. | PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES | 57 |
| | PART IV | |
| ITEM 15. | EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES | 58 |
| SIGNATURES | | 62 |
| INDEX TO CONS | SOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | F-1 |
| EX-21.1 | | |
| EX-23.1 | | |
| EX-23.2 | | |
| EX 04 4 | | |

EX-31.1

EX-31.2

EX-32.1

EX-32.2

Smith & Wesson®, S&W®, M&P®, M&P Shield®, Performance Center®, Bodyguard®, Governor®, SW22 Victory®, T/C®, America's Master Gunmaker®, Compass®, Contender®, Dimension®, Encore®, Triumph®, Weather Shield®, Caldwell®, Delta Series®, Wheeler ®, Tipton ®, Frankford Arsenal®, Lockdown®, BOG-POD®, Golden Rod®, Mag Charger®, Hooyman®, Schrade®, Old Timer®, Uncle Henry®, Crimson Trace®, Lasergrips®, Laserguard®, Rail Master®, Key Gear®, Jolt®, and U-Dig-It® are some of the registered U.S. trademarks of our company or one of our subsidiaries. American Outdoor Brands CorporationSM, M2.0TM, SDVETM, Thompson/Center ArmsTM, Impact!TM, StrikeTM, VentureTM, Smith & Wesson CONNECTTM, ImperialTM, Defender SeriesTM, Instinctive ActivationTM, LiNQTM, Master SeriesTM, ShockstopTM, and USTTM are some of the unregistered trademarks of our company or one of our subsidiaries. This report also contains trademarks and trade names of other companies.

This report includes market and industry data that we obtained from periodic industry publications, third-party studies and surveys, government agency sources, filings of public companies in our industry, and internal company surveys. Industry publications and surveys generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. Although we believe the foregoing industry and market data to be reliable at the date of the report, this information could prove to be inaccurate as a result of a variety of matters.

Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Information

The statements contained in this annual report on Form 10-K that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of applicable securities laws. Forward-looking statements include statements regarding our "expectations," "anticipations," "intentions," "beliefs," "expectations," "contemplations," "projections," "predications," or "strategies" regarding the future. Forward-looking statements also include statements regarding our objectives, goals, strategies, plans, and focus; net sales, margins, expenses, earnings, royalties, and capital expenditures for fiscal 2018 and thereafter; the amount of environmental and other reserves; estimates of fair value; goodwill and intangible assets; the effect of a variety of economic, social, and political factors on our business; the outcome of the lawsuits to which we are subject and their effect on us; future investments for capital expenditures; future products and product developments; the features and performance of our products; the success of particular product or marketing programs; any manufacturing partnerships, strategic alliances, or acquisitions we may enter into or make; future enterprise resource planning implementations and system improvements; future enhancements to our manufacturing capabilities; and liquidity and anticipated cash needs and availability. All forward-looking statements included in this report are based on information available to us as of the filing date of this report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Our actual results could differ materially from the forward-looking statements. Among the factors that could cause actual results to differ materially are the factors discussed under Item 1A, "Risk Factors."

Item 1. Business

Introduction

We are a leading manufacturer, designer, and provider of consumer products for the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor enthusiast. We are one of the largest manufacturers of handguns, modern sporting rifles, and handcuffs in the United States and an active participant in the hunting rifle market. We are also a leading provider of shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor products and accessories, including knives and cutting tools, sighting lasers, shooting supplies, tree saws, and survival gear.

Our wholly owned subsidiary, Smith & Wesson Corp., was founded in 1852 by Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson. Mr. Wesson purchased Mr. Smith's interest in 1873. The Wesson family sold Smith & Wesson Corp. to Bangor Punta Corp. in 1965. Lear Siegler Corporation purchased Bangor Punta in 1984, thereby acquiring ownership of Smith & Wesson Corp. Forstmann Little & Co. purchased Lear Siegler in 1986 and sold Smith & Wesson Corp. shortly thereafter to Tomkins Corporation, an affiliate of U.K.-based Tomkins PLC. We purchased Smith & Wesson Corp. from Tomkins in May 2001 and renamed our company Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation.

In fiscal 2017, which ended April 30, 2017, we changed the name of our company from Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation to American Outdoor Brands Corporation to better reflect our expanding strategic focus on the growing markets for shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor enthusiasts. We believe that the name "American Outdoor Brands Corporation" better reflects our family of brands, our broad range of product offerings, and our plan to continue building upon our portfolio of strong American brands. We operate two businesses: (1) Firearms (which includes the Firearms and Manufacturing Services divisions) and (2) Outdoor Products & Accessories (which includes Accessories and Electro-Optics divisions).

In our Firearms business, which operates under the Smith & Wesson name, we manufacture a wide array of handguns (including revolvers and pistols), long guns (including modern sporting rifles, bolt action rifles, and muzzleloaders), handcuffs, and firearm-related products for sale to a wide variety of customers, including gun enthusiasts, collectors, hunters, sportsmen, competitive shooters, individuals desiring home and personal protection, law enforcement and security agencies and officers, and military agencies in the United States and throughout the world. We sell our firearm products under the Smith & Wesson, M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms brands. We manufacture our firearm products at our facilities in Springfield, Massachusetts, Houlton, Maine, and Deep River, Connecticut. We also sell our manufacturing services to other businesses in order to level-load our factories. We sell those services under our Smith & Wesson and Deep River Plastics brands.

In our Outdoor Products & Accessories business, which currently operates under the names of Battenfeld Technologies, BTI Tools, Ultimate Survival Technologies, and Crimson Trace, we design, source, distribute, and manufacture reloading, gunsmithing, and gun cleaning supplies; high-quality stainless steel cutting tools and accessories; flashlights; tree saws and related trimming accessories; shooting supplies, rests, and other related accessories; apparel; vault accessories; laser grips and laser sights; and a full range of products for survival and emergency preparedness. We sell our outdoor products and accessories under the following brands: Caldwell, Wheeler, Tipton, Frankford Arsenal, Lockdown, Hooyman, BOG-POD, Golden Rod, Non-Typical, Crimson Trace, Imperial, Schrade, Old Timer, UST, and KeyGear. We develop and market our outdoor products and accessories at our facilities in Columbia, Missouri, Wilsonville, Oregon; Kingsport, Tennessee, and Jacksonville, Florida.

Our objective is to continue to enhance our position as one of the world's leading firearm suppliers and expand our position as a provider of highquality and innovative outdoor products and accessories for the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor markets.

Key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective and deliver long-term shareholder value are as follows:

- design, produce, and market high-quality, innovative firearms, firearms and hunting accessories, and rugged outdoor products that meet the needs and desires of our consumer and professional customers;
- increase market share in markets in which we participate;
- expand into adjacent and complementary markets;
- streamline and standardize our business operations;
- emphasize customer satisfaction and loyalty, and
- pursue acquisitions that are synergistic with our current business.

We estimate that the annual domestic non-military firearm market based on industry shipments is approximately \$2.8 billion for handguns and \$1.8 billion for long guns, excluding shotguns, with our market share in calendar 2015 being approximately 19.6% and 10%, respectively. According to 2015 reports by the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, or ATF, the U.S. firearm manufacturing industry has grown at an 11% compound annual growth rate in units from 2010 through 2015.

The 2015 report issued by the Outdoor Industry Association, a leading trade organization for the outdoor industry, estimates that the annual U.S. domestic hunting and shooting market is approximately \$16 billion, while the annual U.S. domestic outdoor recreation market is approximately \$90 billion to \$100 billion, which includes hunting and shooting, as well as camping, fishing, trail sports, and wildlife watching.

We have substantially expanded and diversified our business in recent years through internal growth and strategic acquisitions. The following table sets forth certain information about the current product lines that we added to our operations through acquisitions in the fiscal years indicated.

| Name, Original Location, and Developments | <u>Type of Acquisition</u> | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Segment</u> | Products |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Thompson Center Holding Corporation, Rochester, New Hampshire (Subsequently relocated production of hunting products to Springfield, Massachusetts facility) | Stock | 2007 | Firearms | Long barrel manufacturing, bolt- action rifles, muzzle loaders, interchangeable systems, and black powder firearms |
| Tri-Town Precision Plastics, Inc. ("TTPP"), currently operating as Deep River Plastics, LLC ("DRP"), Deep River, Connecticut | Asset | 2015 | Firearms | Custom polymer injection molding services, rapid prototyping, sealing, tooling, and vertical integration |
| Battenfeld Acquisition Company Inc. and its subsidiary Battenfeld Technologies, Inc. ("BTI") Columbia, Missouri, | Stock | 2015 | Outdoor Products and Accessories | Hunting and shooting accessorie |

| Name, Original Location, and Developments | Type of Acquisition | <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Segment</u> | Products |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Hooyman, LLC, Appleton, Wisconsin | Asset | 2015 | Outdoor Products and Accessories | Extendable tree saws for the hunting and outdoor industry |
| Power Tech, Inc., Collierville, Tennessee | Asset | 2016 | Outdoor Products and Accessories | Tactical flashlights, universal LED lights, and pocket lights |
| Taylor Brands, LLC, currently operating as BTI Tools, LLC ("BTI Tools"), Kingsport, Tennessee | Asset | 2017 | Outdoor Products and Accessories | High-quality knives, specialty tools, and accessories |
| Crimson Trace Corporation, Wilsonville, Oregon | Stock | 2017 | Outdoor Products and Accessories | Laser sighting and tactical lighting systems for consumers, security agencies, and military agencies |
| Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., currently operatin as Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC ("UST"), Jacksonville, Florida | g Asset | 2017 | Outdoor Products and Accessories | High-quality survival and camping equipment including LED lights, all weather fire starting kits, unbreakable signal mirrors, premium outdoor cutting tools, first aid kits, survival kits, and camping products |

We maintain our principal executive offices at 2100 Roosevelt Avenue, Springfield, Massachusetts 01104. Our telephone number is (800) 331-0852. Our website is located at *www.aob.com*. Through our website, we make available free of charge our annual reports on Form 10-K, our proxy statements, our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to any of these documents filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. These documents are available as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file them with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. We also post on our website the charters of our Audit, Compensation, and Nominations and Corporate Governance Committees; our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Conduct, and any amendments or waivers thereto; and any other corporate governance materials contemplated by the regulations of the SEC and the Nasdaq Global Select Market. These documents are also available in print by contacting our corporate secretary at our executive offices.

Strategy

Our objective is to continue to enhance our position as a leading firearm manufacturer and to expand our position as a provider of high-quality outdoor products and accessories for the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor markets. Key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective are as follows:

Design, Produce, and Market High-Quality, Innovative Products

We are focused on designing, producing, and marketing high-quality, innovative products that meet the needs and desires of consumers and professionals while delivering long-term shareholder value. Our ongoing research and development, product engineering, product sourcing, marketing, and distribution activities are critical components

of our ability to offer successful products. A key element of this strategy is to localize the design and marketing teams at the divisional levels to ensure focus and creativity.

Increase Market Share in Markets in which We Participate

We continually seek to increase our market share in markets in which we participate. We seek to increase our market share in our core firearm business by (1) capitalizing on the goodwill developed through our historic 165 year old "Smith & Wesson" brand as well as our extensive portfolio of other well-known brands, such as M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms, (2) enhancing our relationships with key retailers, distributors, and buying groups and using our standard margin advantage to engage in competitive promotional activities, and (3) introducing new products, especially in the polymer handgun market as represented by our M&P brand. During the last two fiscal years, we have introduced numerous new handgun and long gun models, including our M&P9, M&P40, and M&P45 M2.0; M&P45 Shield; M&P15 SPORT II; SW22 Victory .22LR; Performance Center ported M&P Shield pistols; and the T/C Compass. We plan to continue to introduce new firearm products in fiscal 2018.

We also seek to expand our market share in our outdoor products and accessories business with the ongoing introduction of new products that support the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor markets by (1) introducing innovative new products, (2) developing strong relationships with major retailers, including locating employees near major retailer headquarters, (3) leveraging our strong relationship with existing customers of our firearm business, (4) focusing our marketing efforts on digital activities to take advantage of the strong consumer push towards internet buying, and (5) capitalizing on our brands, such as Caldwell, Crimson Trace, Wheeler, UST, Schrade, Old Timer, Tipton, Smith & Wesson, M&P, Thompson/Center Arms, Frankford Arsenal, Lockdown, Hooyman, BOG-POD, and others.

Expand into Adjacent and Complementary Markets

As we pursue expansion, we plan to continue to build our business around consumers that we already know through expanding existing relationships that have been built on brand loyalty and trust. Thus, we will seek to (1) enter market segments that match our core consumer's passions for shooting, hunting, and outdoor activities, (2) acquire and create brands that are authentic, innovative, and differentiated in the market, (3) support and retain management teams that have an intimate understanding of the end consumer, a demonstrated track record of success, and a clear strategy for growth, (4) meet profitability goals by providing an acceptable rate of return within the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor markets, and (5) leverage existing relationships with potential strategic acquisition targets. In addition, our goal is to build our business in ways that allow us to optimize our current channel relationships, which serve our existing consumers, including distributors, large strategic retailers, buying groups, and internet retailers.

Streamline and Standardize our Business Operations

A key activity associated with our inorganic strategy is to streamline and standardize certain administrative functions of our business in a shared services structure so that functions, including human resources, accounting, finance, program management, legal, compliance, environmental, health, and safety, or EH&S, and information technology, can be leveraged across multiple locations to achieve efficiency and improved internal controls. Such an approach includes investing in an integrated and configurable technology infrastructure in areas such as enterprise resource planning, or ERP, and compliance. During fiscal 2017, we continued to improve and enhance our ERP systems as we converted our Columbia, Missouri location to SAP. We intend to continue investing in our systems to further enhance our efficiency, improve information reporting, and strengthen internal controls. These system improvements include implementing SAP at additional facilities where we believe such an implementation would help us achieve these objectives. We intend to begin to convert our Wilsonville, Oregon facility to SAP in fiscal 2018.



We are also continuing our efforts to enhance our manufacturing productivity in terms of targeted increases in daily production quantities, increased operational availability of equipment, increased production flexibility to satisfy changes in demand, reduced machinery down time, extended machinery useful lives, reduced overtime, increased efficiency, enhanced product quality, and expanded outsourcing. We plan to continue to seek gains in manufacturing efficiency and capacity to ensure that we can meet customer demand for our most popular products.

Emphasize Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty

We will continue to emphasize customer satisfaction and loyalty by offering high-quality products and services on a timely and cost-effective basis and by offering customer service, training, and support. We regard our high-quality, innovative products as the most important aspect of our customer satisfaction and loyalty, but we also offer customer service and support with various programs, such as toll free customer support numbers, email customer question and answer communications, broad service policies, and product warranties.

Pursue Acquisitions that are Synergistic with our Current Business

We intend to continue to complement our internal growth by pursuing strategic acquisitions that will enable us to expand our product offerings by leveraging existing brands and adding new brands, penetrate adjacent and complementary markets, enhance our marketing and distribution, and enhance virtual integration especially when we believe we can improve their performance and profitability through the implementation of our operating methods, strategies, and shared services center structure. During the last three fiscal years, we have spent \$371.5 million in acquiring companies and brands to grow in the outdoor products and accessories market. For example, in fiscal 2015, the DRP Acquisition was designed for vertical integration and the BTI Acquisition was designed to allow us to expand our presence in the accessories and outdoor products markets and to leverage BTI's broad portfolio of hunting and shooting accessories brands. In addition, the BTI Acquisition allowed us to leverage key firearm brands, such as Smith & Wesson, M&P, and Thompson/Center Arms, to expand those brands into the accessories market with products, such as flashlights, and tools. In fiscal 2017, we acquired Crimson Trace Corporation, Taylor Brands, LLC, and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., which allowed us to capitalize on established brands to expand into the electro-optics, knives, and survival and camping equipment markets, respectively.

Firearm Products and Manufacturing Services

General

Our firearm products combine our legacy of 165 years of American manufacturing and engineering expertise with modern technological advances. We strive to leverage our tradition of innovation in materials, performance, and engineering, along with our proven history of reliability, to produce feature-rich, safe, durable, accurate, and high-performing firearms that satisfy the needs of our broad range of customers. Our introduction of new firearm products is intended to enhance our competitive position and broaden our participation in the overall firearm market.

We have substantially enhanced the breadth and quality of our portfolio of firearm products over the years. We have always been a leader in the revolver market. The introduction of our popular M&P branded pistol in January 2005 resulted in our company becoming one of the leaders in the polymer pistol market serving both the consumer sporting goods market and law enforcement agencies. The launch of our M&P branded modern sporting rifle in January 2006 has enabled us to capture what we estimate is the leading share of the modern sporting rifle market. The addition of our Thompson/Center Arms brand of hunting firearms and interchangeable firearm systems into our product portfolio in January 2007 also enhanced our long gun barrel manufacturing capabilities for our modern sporting rifles. We currently participate in three categories of the long gun market: bolt action rifles, muzzleloaders, and modern sporting rifles; and both core categories of the handgun market: semi-automatic pistols and revolvers.

All of our firearms are currently sold under our Smith & Wesson, M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms brands. Our customers include distributors; federal, state, and municipal law enforcement agencies and officers; government and military agencies; retailers; and consumers.

Our product development strategy is to understand our customers' needs and then design and develop products to uniquely meet those needs. Throughout this process, we test multiple concepts with firearm owners and potential purchasers. We compare these test results against a growing database of prior concepts to identify those with the greatest market potential. Additional market research is completed to optimize the desired features and benefits. While this development process is ongoing, our launch timing for new products depends on market conditions to maximize sales across the entire product portfolio. In fiscal 2017, we launched several new products and product line extensions under our Smith & Wesson, M&P, and Thompson/Center Arms brands as well as several new products from our Performance Center.

In fiscal 2017, we expanded our Smith & Wesson branded products to include short barrel versions of the Combat Magnum .357 and .44 revolvers for personal protection and added wood grips on several popular .357 and .44 Magnum revolvers. We also added product finishes and sights in our high value Smith & Wesson SD 9mm and .40 S&W pistol series. The Smith & Wesson 22 Victory pistol, introduced in fiscal 2016, was selected as the 2017 American Hunter Handgun of the Year by the National Rifle Association, or NRA, publications' Golden Bullseye Awards.

In fiscal 2017, we expanded our M&P branded products with the introduction of our M&P M2.0, which is the first new product platform for our M&P pistol category since the introduction of the original M&P polymer model just over 10 years ago. The M&P M2.0 was introduced in 9mm, .40 S&W, and .45 Auto in the full size design, and we plan to continue to announce additional products and line extensions that will establish a broad family of products based on this new platform. The M&P M2.0 offers many enhancements over the original model, including a crisp trigger pull and a tactile, audible reset, as well as aggressive grip texture for enhanced control and four interchangeable dimensional palmswell grip sizes. We also introduced the M&P Shield pistol in the popular .45 Auto caliber. Since its introduction in 2012, the M&P Shield pistol has become one of the most popular concealed carry firearms in the market as demonstrated by the milestone shipment of the two millionth M&P Shield pistol in fiscal 2017.

Within our M&P branded products, we introduced several additions and enhancements to our popular M&P15 modern sporting rifle series. In the market-leading M&P15 SPORT II rifle series, we added Optics Ready and Magpul M-LOK handguard versions to offer the consumer further options to enhance their rifle with aftermarket accessories. The M&P15 Magpul Original Equipment series was enhanced with the latest Magpul SL slim line buttstock, pistol grip, and handguard with M-LOK and is available in three colors; black, flat dark earth, and stealth gray.

Our customers continue to demand premium firearms that provide a competitive edge in sport shooting and hunting. Our Performance Center products are engineered and manufactured to meet this need with many custom features not found on our standard products, such as enhanced triggers for smoother trigger pull, ported barrels for better muzzle control, and specialty sights for quicker target acquisition. During fiscal 2017, we expanded our Performance Center M&P pistols with the introduction of our M&P Shield in .45 Auto with factory ported slide and barrel. We also introduced our Performance Center M&P10 6.5 Creedmoor with a precision two-stage match trigger and a 15-inch free-float Troy Alpha Rail with M-LOK handguard, Magpul buttstock, and a pistol grip.

Within our Thompson/Center Arms branded products, we continued to focus on growing our bolt action rifle business while maintaining our leadership in muzzleloaders and interchangeable systems. The T/C Compass is an opening price point bolt action rifle available in 11 different calibers and featuring a free floating, threaded barrel that is available in two lengths based on caliber, as well as an adjustable trigger, and a removable rotary magazine. The Compass, as with all of our Thompson/Center Arms bolt action rifles, incorporates 5R rifling, which provides accuracy and bullet stability over multiple shots.

Our firearm business is seasonal with revenue generally peaking in our fourth fiscal quarter, which ends April 30, as a result of most industry events and distributor shows normally scheduled during the early spring months. In addition, because of our operating schedule, which includes a summer and a winter shutdown of our facilities, we have an increased number of operating days in our fourth fiscal quarter, which allows our shipping and production volumes to exceed other quarters. Seasonality, however, can be disrupted by external events that may drive sales or impact channel inventories, which may slow or accelerate our sales. Our firearm net sales for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$773.0 million, \$652.1 million, and \$531.2 million, respectively. Firearm gross profit for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 totaled \$314.6 million, \$260.1 million, and \$188.6 million, respectively. Total assets for our firearm business totaled \$393.3 million and \$458.1 million as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Reference is made to our consolidated financial statements, commencing on page F-1 of this report, for more information regarding our firearm business.

Sales of our handguns accounted for \$556.6 million, or 61.6%, of our total net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$485.4 million, or 67.1%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016, and \$395.5 million, or 71.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015. Sales of long guns accounted for \$179.6 million, or 19.9%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$127.6 million, or 17.7%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, \$39.0 million, or 5.4%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016, and \$45.0 million, or 8.2%, of net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015.

Handguns

We currently manufacture an extensive variety of handgun models that include revolvers and pistols. A revolver is a handgun with a cylinder that holds the ammunition in a series of rotating chambers that are successively aligned with the barrel of the firearm during each firing cycle. There are two general types of revolvers: single-action and double-action. To fire a single-action revolver, the hammer is pulled back to cock the firearm and align the cylinder before the trigger is pulled. To fire a double-action revolver, a single trigger pull advances the cylinder as it cocks and releases the hammer. A pistol is a handgun in which the ammunition chamber is an integral part of the barrel and which is fed ammunition from a magazine contained in the grip. The firing cycle ejects the spent casings and loads a new round into the chamber.

We have long been known as an innovator and leader in the revolver market and most of our revolvers are currently marketed under the Smith & Wesson brand. We sell a wide range of sizes from small-frame, concealed carry revolvers used primarily for personal protection to large-frame revolvers used primarily for recreational and competitive sport shooting. Our extra-large frame revolvers are designed primarily to address the handgun-hunting market.

Our small-frame revolvers have been carried by law enforcement personnel and personal defense-minded citizens for 165 years. We hold a number of patents on various firearm applications, including the use of scandium, a material that possesses many of the same attributes as titanium but at a more reasonable cost. Our revolvers are available in a variety of models and calibers, with applications in virtually all professional and consumer markets.

We offer pistols under our Smith & Wesson, M&P, and Performance Center brands. Our full size and compact M&P pistol products have been engineered with input from professional users and are designed to offer performance, safety, and durability that meet the standards of global law enforcement and military personnel, as well as features attractive to consumers. We believe that our M&P branded pistol products are the most ergonomic, feature-rich, and innovative products on the market today. Our range of full size and compact M&P pistol products are made with a polymer frame, a rigid stainless steel chassis, and a black, through-hardened corrosion resistant finished stainless steel barrel and slide for durability. Our M&P pistol products feature patented and easily changed palmswell grips in three or four sizes, allowing the user to customize grips in a matter of seconds; a passive trigger safety to prevent the pistol from firing if dropped; an enlarged trigger guard to accommodate gloved hands; a sear lever release that eliminates the need to press the trigger in order to disassemble the firearm; an ambidextrous slide stop and reversible magazine release to accommodate right- and left-handed shooters; an optional internal locking system and magazine safety; and a universal equipment rail to allow the addition of accessories, including lights and lasers.

In fiscal 2012, we launched the M&P Shield pistol to address the growing personal protection and concealed carry market. The M&P Shield features a slim concealable profile, 9mm, .40S&W, and .45 Auto calibers, and M&P ergonomics. We introduced additional M&P Shield models during fiscal 2017. We consider the M&P Shield pistol to be one of the most popular firearms in the market, having surpassed the two millionth unit shipped in fiscal 2017.

Our Performance Center has been providing specialized products and services for the most demanding shooting sports enthusiasts since 1990. To meet the requirements of law enforcement professionals, competitive

shooters, collectors, and discriminating sport enthusiasts who demand superior firearm products, our Performance Center personnel conceptualize, engineer, and craft firearm products from the ground up. Our craftsmen, many of whom are actively involved in competitive shooting, are highly skilled and experienced gunsmiths. Performance Center products are offered under both the Smith & Wesson and the M&P brands and are typically made in limited production quantities, although we offer a number of catalog variations in order to enhance product availability.

Our "Classics" department makes it possible to own historic firearms that are manufactured today but modeled after original favorites, such as the Model 29, the firearm made famous by the movie character Dirty Harry. These firearms are newly crafted with designs that take advantage of some of the most famous and collectible guns that we have ever made. Our Classics department also makes commemorative firearms and employs master engravers to craft one-of-a-kind custom firearms. These custom-made applications reflect the skill and vision of the master engraver and the artistic expression of the owner. We offer a number of catalog variations of Classics and engraved Classics to our customers.

Long Guns

Our M&P branded modern sporting rifles are specifically designed to satisfy the functionality and reliability needs of global military, law enforcement, and security personnel. As a result, these long guns are popular with consumers as hunting and sporting target rifles and are sold through our sporting good distributors, retailers, and dealers. We offer M&P modern sporting rifles in five different calibers (.22LR, 5.56mm NATO (.223), .300 Whisper, .308 Winchester (7.62x51mm), and 6.5 Creedmoor) for multiple recreational and professional uses. We also offer upper assemblies so gun owners can easily modify their M&P to suit the needs and tasks of the various forms of sport shooting and hunting. Our broad product portfolio of modern sporting rifles includes a .22 caliber model, an opening price-point sport model, a hunting caliber for longer range effectiveness, and several models designed for the exclusive use of military and law enforcement agencies throughout the world.

We manufacture three lines of bolt-action rifles under our Thompson/Center Arms brand consisting of several models in each line. These long guns are offered in up to 16 different calibers. Bolt-action rifles operate by the cycling of a bolt handle that allows for both the loading and unloading of rounds via a magazine fed system. This design allows for multi-round capacity and a level of strength that permits larger calibers. Bolt-action rifles are the most popular firearm among hunters because of their reputation for accuracy, reliability, and relatively light-weight design.

Under our Thompson/Center Arms brand, we also offer five lines of high-quality American-made single-shot "black powder," or "muzzleloader," firearms. Ammunition for our black powder firearms are loaded through the muzzle rather than the breech, as is the case with conventional firearms. Our black powder firearms are highly accurate, dependable rifles configured with muzzleloading barrels for hunting. Black powder firearms are purchased by hunting enthusiasts, primarily for use during exclusive black powder hunting seasons for hunting big game, such as deer and elk.

We offer two models of interchangeable, single-shot firearm systems that deliver numerous gun, barrel, caliber configurations, and finishes. These firearm systems can be purchased fully assembled or as frame assemblies that can be configured by the owner as a center-fire rifle, rim-fire rifle, shotgun, black powder firearm, or single-shot handgun for use across the entire range of big- and small-game hunting. As a result, a firearm owner can easily change barrels, stocks, and forends, resulting in "one gun for all seasons" that can be continuously modified to suit the needs and tasks of the owner for various forms of sport shooting and hunting.

Other Firearm Products and Manufacturing Services

Our other firearm products and manufacturing services include the following:

Parts: We sell parts to support our firearm business, including barrels and magazines that are manufactured at our facilities or purchased through third parties.

Handcuffs: We are one of the largest manufacturers of handcuffs and restraints in the United States. We fabricate these products from the highest grade carbon or stainless steel. Our patented Lever Lock cuffs offer a new,

double-locking system for added security and comfort, without extra tools or keys. Double heat-treated internal locks help prevent tampering and smooth ratchets allow for swift cuffing and an extra measure of safety. We have the ability to customize handcuffs to fit customer specifications.

Smith & Wesson Academy: Established in 1969, the Smith & Wesson Academy is the nation's oldest private law enforcement training facility. The Smith & Wesson Academy has trained law enforcement personnel from all 50 states and more than 50 foreign countries. Classes are conducted at our facility in Springfield, Massachusetts or on location around the world. Through the Smith & Wesson Academy, we offer state-of-the-art-instruction designed to meet the training needs of law enforcement and security customers worldwide.

Manufacturing Services: We utilize our substantial capabilities in metal processing and finishing to provide services to third-party customers. Our manufacturing services include forging, heat treating, finishing, plating, and plastic injection molding. We believe that business-to-business sales adds revenue stream diversification and helps to level-load production in our manufacturing plants. Our manufacturing services business expanded with the fiscal 2015 acquisition of Tri-Town Plastics, Inc., or TTPP, a provider of custom injection molding services, rapid prototyping, and tooling, and renamed the business Deep River Plastics. The company was a long-standing supplier of polymer frames and related components for a large number of our firearms, including nearly all of our popular M&P models. The acquisition of Deep River Plastics was designed to vertically integrate a key component of our manufacturing operations and provide us with increased flexibility and reduced risk within our supply chain.

Outdoor Products & Accessories

We are a provider of outdoor products and accessories used in the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor markets. We design, source, distribute, and manufacture innovative, high-quality products under 19 brands in two divisions: Accessories and Electro-Optics. In addition, we recently hired an executive to establish a third division to explore inorganic opportunities in the outdoor recreation market.

In our Accessories division, we offer an extensive array of products, including shooting and field rests, gunsmithing tools, knives and cutting tools, gun vises, hearing protection, camping and survival gear, case tumblers, and vault accessories. Since 2011, we have introduced over 440 variations of accessories products and currently holds over 40 patents. Our Accessories division has grown primarily through organic initiatives focusing on new product introductions each year but has also grown through strategic acquisitions. Our brand portfolio includes the highly regarded Caldwell line of shooting supplies, which has provided shooting accessories for more than 16 years. We also sell products under other brand names, including Wheeler, Tipton, Frankford Arsenal, Schrade, Imperial, Uncle Henry, UST, KeyGear, Lockdown, Hooyman, BOG-POD, and Golden Rod. Finally, several of the registered trademarks in our firearm business, including the S&W logo, the script "Smith & Wesson", the "M&P" logo, the script "Thompson/Center Arms" and the script "Performance Center" are well known and have a reputation for quality, value, and trustworthiness in the accessories industry. As a result of the sourcing and development skills of the Accessories division, we have reduced our licensing activity and are internally developing and marketing products using those strong brands.

As noted above, we have built the Accessories division both organically and inorganically. In fiscal 2015, we acquired BTI, a leading provider of hunting and shooting accessories, which was designed to expand our presence in the firearm accessories and rugged outdoor markets and leverage BTI's broad portfolio of hunting and shooting accessories brands that are popular with consumers. In fiscal 2017, we expanded our Accessories division by acquiring the net assets of Taylor Brands, LLC and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc. Taylor Brands, LLC, based in Kingsport, Tennessee, now operating as BTI Tools, LLC, is a designer and distributor of high-quality knives, specialty tools, and accessories and a licensee of our wholly owned subsidiary, Smith & Wesson Corp. Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., based in Jacksonville, Florida, now operating as UST, LLC, is a provider of high quality survival and camping equipment, including LED lights, all-weather fire starters, unbreakable signal mirrors, premium outdoor cutting tools, first aid kits, survival kits, and camp kitchen products.

Unlike our firearm business, which is a manufacturing and sales operation, our accessories business model is to design, source, and distribute products focusing on product innovation and highly efficient component-level overseas sourcing. Our Accessories division maintains long term relationships with key industry accounts and

utilizes a highly efficient digital advertising and marketing approach. We typically launch well over 150 new accessories SKUs every year.

In fiscal 2017, we established our Electro-Optics division with the acquisition of the stock of Crimson Trace Corporation, a leader in laser sighting and tactical lighting systems and an important supplier to our firearms business. Founded 22 years ago, Crimson Trace had generated a ten-year compound annual growth rate in revenue of more than 10% as of the date of the acquisition. Although Crimson Trace has been narrowly focused on the laser sighting market, we view the electro-optics market in its entirety, and with its robust new product development capability and market leadership position, we believe Crimson Trace provides a solid framework for growth. This is a broad and sizeable product category that includes sights, aiming and ranging devices, magnifiers, and scopes for a variety of applications.

As previously noted, we hired an executive to establish our new Outdoor Recreation division. His focus will be on identifying acquisition opportunities in camping, hiking, fishing, paddling, and archery.

Our Outdoor Products & Accessories net sales were \$130.2 million, or 14.4%, of total net sales for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017; \$70.8 million, or 9.8%, of net sales, for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015. Fiscal 2017 includes net sales pertaining to BTI Tools, Crimson Trace, and UST for the periods subsequent to their respective acquisition dates. Fiscal 2015 includes net sales pertaining to BTI for the period subsequent to December 11, 2014, the date of the BTI Acquisition. Our Outdoor Products & Accessories gross profit for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 totaled \$60.7 million, \$33.7 million, and \$6.4 million, respectively. Total assets for our outdoor products and accessories business totaled \$394.7 million and \$161.5 million as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Marketing, Sales, and Distribution

General

We go to market in a variety of ways in firearms including two-step distribution, strategic retailers, and buying groups consisting of certain large, regional retailers utilizing a combination of direct sales and sales representatives to service these customers. We also sell firearms directly to law enforcement agencies and manufacturing services directly to other businesses. In Outdoor Products & Accessories, we go to market through two-step distribution, strategic retailers, and direct-to-dealer sales utilizing a combination of direct sales and sales representatives. We sell internationally primarily through distributors, which in turn sell to retail stores and government agencies. Our top five commercial distributors in the United States accounted for a total of 37.3% and 34.1%, respectively, of our consolidated net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Those commercial distributors are not regionally exclusive and have many of the same dealer customers. Therefore, we believe that the loss of one or more of these distributors would not materially impact sales as the remaining distributors would be allocated additional sales.

We market our products to consumers primarily through independent dealers, large retailers, in-store retail channels, and range operations utilizing consumer-focused product marketing and promotional campaigns, which include print, broadcast, and digital advertising campaigns; social and electronic media; and in-store retail merchandising systems and strategies. We are also an industry leader in vertical print media as gauged by our regular tracking of editorial coverage in numerous outdoor magazines, including such leaders as *Guns & Ammo, American Rifleman, Shooting Times, American Handgunner, Shooting Illustrated, Outdoor Life, American Hunter,* and *Field & Stream.* We also sponsor numerous outdoor television, internet, and radio programs that generate significant editorial exposure.

We sponsor a significant number of firearm safety, shooting, and hunting events and organizations. We print various product catalogs that are distributed to our dealers and mailed directly, on a limited basis, to consumers. We also attend various trade shows, such as the Shooting, Hunting, Outdoor Trade (SHOT) Show, the NRA Annual Meeting & Exhibits, the National Association of Sporting Goods Wholesalers Show, the International Association of Chiefs of Police Show, the Association of the United States Army Show, or AUSA Show, the International Weapons Exhibition Show, or IWA Show, in Europe, and various distributor, buying group, and consumer shows.

For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, advertising and promotion expenses were \$22.3 million, \$21.8 million, and \$20.2 million, respectively, excluding the cost of rebates and promotions reflected

in gross profit. The increase in advertising and promotion expenses was due to the businesses acquired in fiscal year 2017.

We sell our products worldwide. International sales accounted for 3%, 3%, and 4% of our net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. Our Firearms and Outdoor Products & Accessories businesses own tooling that is located at various suppliers in Asia and North America.

E-Marketing

We utilize our websites, including www.aob.com, www.smith-wesson.com, www.tcarms.com, www.btibrands.com, www.crimsontrace.com, www.ustbrands.com, www.taylorbrandsllc.com, www.swgear.com, and www.keygearproducts.com, to market our products and services and to provide a wide range of information regarding our company to customers, consumers, dealers, distributors, investors, and government and law enforcement agencies worldwide. We utilize e-marketing, including social and digital marketing such as Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, and e-blasts to our consumer and trade customers to provide additional product and service information to such customers.

Retail

We operate online retail stores from which we sell hunting, camping, and shooting accessories under all of our brands. Firearms are not sold through the online retail stores.

Service and Support

Our Firearms division utilizes a toll free customer service number and offers a customer service e-mail option to answer questions and resolve issues regarding our firearm products. In addition, we offer a limited one year warranty program and a lifetime service policy under which we repair defects in material or workmanship in our firearm products without charge for as long as the original purchaser owns the firearm. We also maintain a number of authorized warranty centers throughout the world and provide both warranty and charge repair services at our facilities.

Our Accessories division utilizes a toll free customer service numbers to answer questions and resolve issues regarding our accessories products. We offer a limited one year or a limited lifetime warranty program to the original purchaser of our accessories products, depending on the product purchased.

Our Electro-Optics division also operates a toll free number and offers a warranty that our products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of three years from the original retail purchase. We also will repair or replace with an item of equivalent value, at our option, any product or part that is found to be defective under normal use and service, without charge during the warranty period.

Facilities

We have three manufacturing facilities at which we produce our firearm products: a 575,000 square-foot facility located in Springfield, Massachusetts; a 38,000 square-foot facility located in Houlton, Maine; and a 150,000 square-foot facility located in Deep River, Connecticut. We conduct our handgun and long gun manufacturing and some of our manufacturing service activities at our Springfield facility. Our Houlton facility is a machining center only with no assembly, finishing, or small parts operations. We also continue to produce handcuffs and other restraint devices at our Houlton facility. Our Deep River facility is utilized for custom plastic injection molding services, rapid prototyping, and tooling. All of these facilities are ISO 9001 certified.

We perform in our own facilities most of the machining and all of the assembly, inspection, and testing of the firearms that we sell. We produce our major firearm components utilizing computer-assisted machines. Our skilled employees utilize sophisticated automated testing equipment to ensure the proper functioning of our firearms. Every firearm is test fired before shipment. Our Springfield and Houlton facilities are currently operating on two shift patterns; a four shift, 168 hour per week schedule and a three shift, 120 hour per week schedule. We seek to minimize inventory costs through an integrated planning and production system. All facilities in our Firearms

division operate under a fully integrated ERP system, SAP. We intend to continue investing in improving our facilities and our systems in order to enhance efficiency, improve information reporting, and strengthen internal controls.

Our Accessories division operates three facilities, each of which consists of a warehouse and connected office space: a 145,000 square foot building in Columbia, Missouri; a 160,000 square foot building in Kingsport, Tennessee; and a 100,625 square foot building in Jacksonville, Florida. We source almost all of our outdoor accessories from third-party contract manufacturers located primarily in Asia. Each of these facilities is ISO 9001 certified. During fiscal 2017, we transitioned the Columbia facility to SAP.

Our Electro-Optics division operates a 50,000 square foot light manufacturing, assembly, and warehousing facility with connected office space in Wilsonville, Oregon. We source laser diodes from Asia and most other component parts from North America. We intend to transition that facility to SAP in fiscal year 2018.

In fiscal 2017, we announced a plan to establish a national distribution center in Boone County, Missouri. We plan ultimately to rely on this distribution facility for substantially all of our product distribution. Under the plan, we expect to break ground on our new 500,000 square foot facility in the next several months. Our plan to establish the new facility in Boone County is contingent upon the approval of incentives, completion of due diligence, and the finalization of agreements related to other terms and conditions.

Suppliers

We manufacture most of the components for our firearms, but purchase certain components and parts, including bolt carriers, rifle receivers, magazines, slides, small parts, barrels, and rifle stocks, from third parties. We also purchase ammunition for product testing. Most of our major suppliers for our Firearms division products are U.S.-based and provide materials, components, and parts, such as raw steel, polymer components, and metal-injected-molded components. The costs of these materials, components, and parts are at competitive rates. We have become increasingly dependent on a small number of key vendors that supply components and parts for our firearms as a result of our decision to enhance our manufacturing flexibility by using third parties that can supplement our internal capacity to better react to changes in market conditions. We also use numerous raw materials, such as steel, wood, lead, brass, and plastics, in producing and testing our products. We have alternative sources for these raw materials.

Most of the major suppliers for our Accessories division products are based in Asia, although a portion of our products are produced and assembled in the United States. The Accessories division continues to expand its supply base in order to maintain competitive pricing and respond rapidly to changes in customer demand and market trends. Major suppliers for our Electro-Optics division are primarily located in Asia and North America and provide diodes, circuit boards, and plastic injection molded parts for our products. The Electro-Optics division utilizes a dual sourcing supply chain in order to mitigate risks associated with sourcing key components from only one supplier.

Research and Development; New Product Introductions

Through our advanced products engineering departments, we enhance existing products and develop new products for all of our businesses. In fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, our gross spending on research activities relating to the development of new products was \$10.2 million, \$10.0 million, and \$6.9 million, respectively. As of April 30, 2017, we had 65 employees at our various facilities engaged in ongoing research and development activities for all of our brands.

Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

We recognize the importance of innovation and protecting our intellectual property. Accordingly, we own numerous patents related to our products. We apply for patents whenever we develop innovative new products, unique designs, or processes of commercial importance. We do not believe that our business is materially dependent on any single patent.

Because of the significance of our brand names, our trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and copyrights are also important to our business. We have an active global program of trademark registration, monitoring, and enforcement. We believe that our Smith & Wesson, M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms brands and our S&W monogram trademarks are known and recognized by the public worldwide and are important to our firearm business. In addition, we market our outdoor products and accessories under 19 brand names, including Caldwell, Crimson Trace, Schrade, Uncle Henry, Imperial, UST, Key Gear, Wheeler, Tipton, Frankford Arsenal, Lockdown, Hooyman, BOG-POD, and Golden Rod, among others. We also sell outdoor products and accessories utilizing our firearm brands.

We intend to vigorously pursue and challenge infringements of our patents, trademarks, service marks, trade dress, and copyrights, as we believe the goodwill associated with them is a cornerstone of our branding strategy.

Competition

We encounter competition in the firearms industry from both domestic and foreign manufacturers. Some competitors manufacture a wide variety of firearms as we do, while the majority of our competitors manufacture only certain types of firearms. We are one of the largest manufacturers of handguns, modern sporting rifles, and handcuffs in the United States and are an active participant in the hunting rifle market. We compete primarily based upon innovation, quality, reliability, durability, price, performance, consumer brand awareness, and customer service and support. Our customer service organization is proactive in offering timely responses to customer inquiries. We believe we can effectively compete with all our present competitors.

Our primary competitors are Ruger and Taurus in the revolver market and Glock, Ruger, Sig Sauer, and Springfield Armory in the pistol market. We compete primarily with Colt, Sig Sauer, Ruger, Bushmaster, Daniel Defense, and DPMS in the modern sporting rifle market and Browning, Marlin, Remington, Ruger, Savage, Weatherby, CVA, Traditions, and Winchester in the hunting rifle market.

Our competitors in the outdoor products and accessories markets are not as clearly defined as the firearms market because of the broad range of brand names and products. Our primary competitor in the accessories market is Vista Outdoors. Almost all of the other competitors are smaller private companies that directly compete with only one or two of our brands. The primary competitors for our Electro-Optics division are LaserMax, Viridian, and Laserlyte.

Customers

We sell our firearm products through a variety of federally licensed distribution channels. Depending upon the product or service, our firearm customers include distributors; federal, state, and municipal law enforcement agencies and officers; government and military agencies; retailers; and consumers. Our outdoor products and accessories customers consist primarily of internet retailers, distributors, traditional retailers, and consumers. The ultimate users of our firearm and outdoor products and accessories include shooting and outdoor enthusiasts, collectors, sportsmen, competitive shooters, hunters, individuals desiring home and personal protection, law enforcement and military personnel and agencies, and other government organizations.

We grant payment terms to most commercial customers ranging from 30 to 90 days. However, in some instances, we provide longer payment terms, particularly as it relates to our hunting dating programs.

During fiscal 2017, firearm sales into our professional channel comprised 8.8% of our firearm net sales which include state and local law enforcement agencies, the federal government, and international customers. The remaining 91.2% of our firearm net sales were through federal firearm licensees to domestic consumers. Net sales for Outdoor Products and Accessories products during fiscal 2017 were 4.5% to international customers and 95.5% to domestic customers. Our domestic net sales are made to E-commerce retailers, strategic retailers, dealers, and distributors that sell to licensed dealers that in turn sell to the end users. In some cases, we sell directly to large retailers and dealers.

Governmental Regulations

Our firearm business is primarily regulated by the ATF, which licenses the manufacture, sale, and import of firearms in the United States. The ATF conducts periodic audits of our facilities that hold Federal Firearms Licenses. The U.S. Department of State currently oversees the export of articles, services, and related technical data that are designated as defense articles or defense services on the U.S. Munitions List, as set forth in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, or ITAR, under the Arms Export Control Act, or AECA. We are required to obtain an export permit for all international shipments of items controlled under ITAR and AECA.

There are also various state laws, regulations, and local ordinances relating to firearm characteristics, features, and sales, as well as firearm magazine capacities. Local firearm dealers must comply with state and local laws, regulations, and ordinances pertaining to firearm and magazine sales within their jurisdictions. We manufacture several firearm models and magazines in various capacities that comply with those laws, regulations, and ordinances for sales in those states and localities. In Massachusetts, for example, there are regulations related to the weight of the trigger pull, barrel length, material strength, and independent testing of handguns. California, Connecticut, Maryland, New Jersey, and New York, as well as other states, the District of Columbia, and other localities, have similar laws, ordinances, and restrictions. In addition, California requires new pistols to contain a microstamping mechanism, which must be able to etch or imprint, in two locations, a microstamp array of characters that identify the make, model, and serial number of the pistols onto each cartridge case when the pistol is fired. No commercially produced firearm has utilized the microstamping process, which is considered by most to be unfeasible, and we have no plans to utilize any microstamping feature in our firearms. Therefore, we will not sell into California any pistol that is subject to the microstamping feature requirement.

Warnings and instructions concerning the safe operation of our firearms are contained in Safety & Instruction Manuals included in all boxes in which firearms are shipped and are also available for download from our Smith & Wesson and Thompson/Center Arms websites.

Our outdoor products and accessories businesses are subject to various standard business regulations of the kind that typically apply to all companies whose products are used by consumers.

Environmental Health and Safety

We are subject to numerous federal, state, and local laws and regulations that regulate the health and safety of our workforce, including those regulations monitored by the Occupational Health and Safety Administration, or OSHA, the National Fire Protection Association, and the Department of Public Health. Though not exhaustive, examples of applicable regulations include confined space safety, walking and working surfaces, machine guarding, and life safety.

We are also subject to numerous federal, state, and local environmental laws and regulations concerning, among other things, emissions to the air, discharges to land, surface, subsurface strata and water and the generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment, and disposal of hazardous waste and other materials. These laws require us to make significant expenditures of both a capital and expense nature. Several of the more significant federal laws applicable to our operations include the Clean Air Act; the Clean Water Act; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, or CERCLA; and the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, or RCRA.

We are required to remediate hazardous waste at our facilities. Currently, we own a designated site in Springfield, Massachusetts that contains two release areas, which are the focus of remediation projects as part of the Massachusetts Contingency Plan, or MCP. The MCP provides a structured environment for the voluntary remediation of regulated releases. We may be required to remove hazardous waste or remediate the alleged effects of hazardous substances on the environment associated with past disposal practices at sites not owned by us. We have received notice that we are a potentially responsible party from the Environmental Protection Agency and/or individual states under CERCLA or a state equivalent at two sites.

In our efforts to satisfy our environmental responsibilities and to comply with environmental laws and regulations, we have established, and periodically update, policies relating to the environmental standards of performance for our operations. We have in place programs that monitor compliance with various federal, state, and local environmental regulations. However, in the normal course of our manufacturing operations, we are subject to governmental proceedings and orders pertaining to waste disposal, air emissions, and water discharges from our operations into the environment. We regularly incur substantial capital and operating costs to comply with environmental laws, including remediation of known environmental conditions which we fund through cash flows from operations. We spent \$1.2 million in fiscal 2017 on environmental compliance, consisting of \$1.0 million for disposal fees and containers, \$136,000 for remediation, \$40,000 for DEP analysis and fees, and \$5,000 for air filtration maintenance.

In the normal course of our business, we may become involved in various proceedings relating to environmental health and safety matters, and we are currently engaged in an environmental investigation and remediation. Our manufacturing facilities are located on properties with a long history of industrial use, including the use of hazardous substances. We have identified soil and groundwater contamination at our Springfield, Massachusetts plant that we are investigating, monitoring, or remediating, as appropriate. As of April 30, 2017, we had recorded a \$730,000 environmental reserve in non-current liabilities. Our estimate of these costs is based upon currently enacted laws and regulations, currently available facts, experience in remediation efforts, existing technology, and the ability of other potentially responsible parties or contractually liable parties to pay the allocated portions of any environmental obligations.

When the available information is sufficient to estimate the amount of liability, that estimate has been used; when the information is only sufficient to establish a range of probable liability and no point within the range is more likely than any other, the lower end of the range has been used. We may not have insurance coverage for our environmental remediation costs. We have not recognized any gains from probable recoveries or other gain contingencies. We calculated the environmental reserve using undiscounted amounts based on third-party independent environmental remediation reports.

Based on information known to us, we do not expect current environmental regulations or environmental proceedings and claims to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. However, it is not possible to predict with certainty the impact on us of future environmental compliance requirements or of the cost of resolution of future environmental health and safety proceedings and claims, in part because the scope of the remedies that may be required is not certain, liability under federal environmental laws is joint and several in nature, and environmental laws and regulations are subject to modification and changes in interpretation. There can be no assurance that additional or changing environmental regulation will not become more burdensome in the future and that any such development would not have a material adverse effect on our company.

Employees

As of May 31, 2017, we had 2,204 employees, including 24 part-time employees. Of these employees, 1,686 were engaged in manufacturing, 119 in sales and marketing, 49 in finance and accounting, 64 in research and development, 40 in information services, and 246 in various executive or other administrative functions. None of our employees are represented by a union in collective bargaining with us. Of our employees, 19.3% have 10 or more years of service with our company and 8.1% have greater than 25 years of service with our company. We believe that our employee relations are good and that the high quality of our employee base is instrumental to our success.

Backlog

As of April 30, 2017 and 2016, we had a Firearm backlog of orders totaling \$96.4 million and \$304.4 million, respectively. Our Outdoor Products & Accessories had a backlog of orders totaling \$12.5 million and \$6.6 million as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Our backlog consists of orders for which purchase orders have been received and which are generally scheduled for shipment within six months and subject to capacity constraints. We allow orders received that have not yet shipped to be cancelled, with cancellations being more likely in periods following surges in demand. Therefore, our backlog may not be indicative of future sales.

Executive Officers

The following table sets forth certain information regarding our executive officers:

| Name | Age | Position |
|-----------------------|-----|--|
| P. James Debney | | President and Chief Executive Officer |
| Jeffrey D. Buchanan | 61 | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, and Treasurer |
| Robert J. Cicero | 50 | Vice President, General Counsel, Chief Compliance Officer, and Secretary |
| Mark P. Smith | 41 | President of Manufacturing Services Division |
| Matthew W. Buckingham | 42 | President of Firearms Division |

P. James Debney has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of our company and as a member of our board of directors since September 2011. He was Vice President of our company from April 2010 until September 2011, and President of our firearms division from November 2009 until September 2011. Mr. Debney was President of Presto Products Company, a \$500 million business unit of Alcoa Consumer Products, a manufacturer of plastic products, from December 2006 until February 2009. He was Managing Director of Baco Consumer Products, a business unit of Alcoa Consumer Products, a manufacturer of U.K.-branded and private label foil, film, storage, food, and trash bag consumer products, from January 2006 until December 2006; Manufacturing and Supply Chain Director from August 2003 until December 2005; and Manufacturing Director from April 1998 until July 2003. Mr. Debney joined Baco Consumer Products in 1989 and held various management positions in operations, production, conversion, and materials.

Jeffrey D. Buchanan has served as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer of our company since January 2011 and has served as Chief Administrative Officer of our company since September 2015. Mr. Buchanan served as Secretary of our company from January 2011 until April 2012. Mr. Buchanan served as a director of our company from November 2004 until December 2010. He was of counsel to the law firm of Ballard Spahr LLP from May 2010 until December 2010. Mr. Buchanan served as a Senior Managing Director of CKS Securities, LLC, a registered broker-dealer, from August 2009 until May 2010 and as a Senior Managing Director of Alare Capital Securities, L.L.C., a registered broker-dealer, from November 2006 until July 2009. From 2005 to 2006, Mr. Buchanan was principal of Echo Advisors, Inc., a corporate consulting and advisory firm focusing on mergers, acquisitions, and strategic planning. Mr. Buchanan served in various positions for Three-Five Systems, Inc., a publicly traded electronic manufacturing services company, including Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer, from May 1996 until February 2005. Mr. Buchanan was a business attorney from 1986 until 1996 for the law firm of O'Connor, Cavanagh, Anderson, Killingsworth & Beshears and for the law firm of Davis Wright Tremaine LLP from 1984 until 1986. He was a senior staff person at Deloitte & Touche LLP from 1982 to 1984. Mr. Buchanan is a director of Synaptics Incorporated, a publicly traded company that develops custom user interface solutions.

Robert J. Cicero has served as Vice President and General Counsel of our company since October 2011 and Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary of our company since April 2012. Mr. Cicero was Associate General Counsel, Compliance Officer and Assistant Secretary of Chemtura Corporation, a global specialty chemicals company, from March 2009 until October 2011; Assistant General Counsel from July 2005 until March 2009; and Chief Counsel from September 2003 until July 2005. He was an Associate in the Executive Compensation and Employee Benefits Group for the law firm of Shearman & Sterling LLP from May 2000 until September 2003; an Associate in the Labor and Employment Section for the law firm of Morgan, Lewis & Bockius, LLP, from May 1998 until May 2000; and an Associate in the Labor and Employment Section for the law firm of Sheares & Feld, LLP from June 1996 until May 1998. Mr. Cicero was an Assistant Corporation Counsel in the New York City Office of the Corporation Counsel from September 1993 until June 1996.

Mark P. Smith has served as Senior Vice President of the Manufacturing Services Division of our company and as President of Manufacturing Services for Smith & Wesson Corp., a subsidiary of our company, since March 2016. Mr. Smith served as Vice President of Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management of our company from May 2011 until March 2016and served as Vice President of Supply Chain Management of our company from May 2010 until May 2011. He was Director- Supply Chain Solutions for Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC from April 2007 until April 2010. Mr. Smith held various positions for Ecolab, Inc., a developer and marketer of programs, products, and services for the hospitality, foodservice, healthcare, industrial, and energy markets, from March 2001 until April 2007, including Program Manager, Acquisition Integration Manager, Senior Manufacturing

Planner, Plant Engineer, and Senior Production / Quality Supervisor. Mr. Smith was a Production Supervisor for Bell Aromatics, a manufacturer of flavors and fragrances, from August 1999 until March 2001.

Matthew W. Buckingham has served as Senior Vice President of the Firearms Division of our company and as President of Firearms for Smith & Wesson Corp., a subsidiary of our company, since April 2016. Mr. Buckingham held various positions for Brownells Inc., a 75-year old provider of gunsmithing tools, firearm parts, and services to the firearm industry, from May 2004 until April 2016, including President and Chief Operations Officer from November 2012 until April 2016; Chief Operations Officer from January 2006 until November 2012; and Director of Operations from May 2004 until January 2006. Prior to his service with Brownells Inc., Mr. Buckingham held various positions with Pella Corporation, a large manufacturer of windows and doors, from June 1997 until May 2004, including Supply Chain Manager, Production Manager, Business Process Continuous Improvement Manager, Materials/Scheduling Supervisor, and Department Manager.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investors should carefully consider the following risk factors, together with all the other information included in the Form 10-K, in evaluating our company, our business, and our prospects. The most significant risks that could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows include the risk factors described below.

Our performance is influenced by a variety of economic, social, and political factors.

Our performance is influenced by a variety of economic, social, and political factors. General economic conditions and consumer spending patterns can negatively impact our operating results. Economic uncertainty, unfavorable employment levels, declines in consumer confidence, increases in consumer debt levels, increased commodity prices, and other economic factors may affect consumer spending on discretionary items and adversely affect the demand for our products. Economic conditions also affect governmental political and budgetary policies. As a result, economic conditions also can have an effect on the sale of our products to law enforcement, government, and military customers.

Political and other factors also can affect our performance. Concerns about presidential, congressional, and state elections and legislature and policy shifts resulting from those elections can affect the demand for our products. In addition, speculation surrounding increased gun control at the federal, state, and local level and heightened fears of terrorism and crime can affect consumer demand for our products. Often, such concerns result in an increase in near-term consumer demand and subsequent softening of demand when such concerns subside. Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may negatively impact operating results.

Federal and state legislatures frequently consider legislation relating to the regulation of firearms, including amendment or repeal of existing legislation. Existing laws may also be affected by future judicial rulings and interpretations. These possible changes to existing legislation may seek to restrict the makeup of a firearm, including limitations on magazine capacity; mandate the use of certain technologies in a firearm; remove existing legal defenses in lawsuits; or ban the sale and, in some cases, the ownership of various types of firearms. If such restrictive changes to legislation develop, we could find it difficult, expensive, or even impossible to comply with them, impeding new product development and distribution of existing products.

We remain dependent on the sale of our firearm products.

We manufacture a wide array of handguns, modern sporting rifles, hunting rifles, black powder firearms, handcuffs, and firearm-related products and accessories for sale to a wide variety of customers, including gun enthusiasts, collectors, hunters, sportsmen, competitive shooters, individuals desiring home and personal protection, law enforcement and security agencies and officers, and military agencies in the United States and throughout the world. As noted above, sales of firearms is influenced by a variety of economic, social, and political factors, which may result in volatile revenue patterns. During fiscal 2015, in an effort to diversify our revenue, we began an acquisition strategy to grow into the adjacent outdoor products and accessories market. Since that time, we have spent \$371.5 million on acquiring companies and brands to further this strategy. Firearms continue to represent a large proportion of our net sales. In fiscal 2017, firearm product sales represented approximately 81.5% of our consolidated net sales.

From time to time, we have been capacity constrained.

From time to time, we have been capacity constrained and have been unable to satisfy on a timely basis the demand for some of our products. Overall, capacity constraints were a factor in fiscal 2016, despite our achieving significant improvements in our production throughput as a result of enhanced production methods, the purchase of additional equipment, and the expansion of our supply base for capacity relief on targeted constrained processes. In fiscal 2015 and 2017, we were capacity constrained with respect to certain of our popular products. During the last several fiscal years, we also have enhanced our manufacturing productivity by adding capacity, increasing daily production quantities, increasing operational availability of equipment, reducing machinery down time, extending machinery useful life, and increasing manufacturing efficiency. Future significant increases in consumer demand for our products or increased business from law enforcement or military agencies may require us to expand further our manufacturing capacity in time to satisfy increases in demand that may occur from time-to-time, and we may not have adequate financial resources to increase capacity to meet demand. Capacity constraints may prevent us from satisfying customer orders and result in a loss of market share to competitors that are not capacity constrained. In addition, we may suffer excess capacity and increased overhead costs if we increase our capacity to meet actual or anticipated demand and that demand decreases or does not materialize.

Our manufacturing facilities are critical to our success.

Our Springfield, Massachusetts facility is critical to our success, as we currently produce the majority of our firearm products at this facility.

The Springfield facility also houses our principal research, development, engineering, design, shipping, sales, marketing, finance, and management functions. Any event that causes a disruption of the operation of this facility for even a relatively short period of time would adversely affect our ability to produce and ship many of our firearm products and to provide service to our firearm customers. We frequently make certain changes in our manufacturing operations to modernize the facility and associated equipment and systems as a result of the age of the facility and the need to introduce certain efficiencies in manufacturing and other processes in order to produce our anticipated volume of products in a more efficient and cost-effective manner. We anticipate that we will continue to incur significant capital and other expenditures with respect to the facility, but we may not be successful in continuing to improve efficiencies.

We also depend on our Houlton, Maine and Deep River, Connecticut facilities. Our Houlton facility is used primarily as a machining facility for our firearms as well as our handcuffs and restraints, and our Deep River facility is used primarily for custom plastic injection molding services, rapid prototyping, and tooling. A disruption in the activities of these facilities could adversely affect our firearm manufacturing operations.

Our efforts to develop new products may be costly and ineffective.

Our efforts to develop new products may not be successful, and any new products that we develop may not result in customer or market acceptance. The development of new products is a lengthy and costly process. Any new products that we develop and introduce to the marketplace may be unsuccessful or achieve success that does not meet our expectations for a variety of reasons, including delays in introduction, unfavorable cost comparisons with alternative products, and unfavorable performance. Significant expenses related to proposed new products that prove to be unsuccessful for any reason could adversely affect our operating results.

Our proposed distribution center may not produce the benefits expected.

In fiscal 2017, we announced plans to establish a 500,000 square foot national distribution center in Boone County, Missouri, contingent upon the approval of incentives, completion of due diligence, and the finalization of agreements related to other terms and conditions. We plan ultimately to rely on this distribution facility for substantially all of our product distribution. The construction of the proposed distribution facility may be delayed by (i) the inability to obtain timely authorization and approvals from government agencies, (ii) potential changes in federal, state, and local statutes and regulations, including environmental requirements, that prevent a project from proceeding or increase the anticipated cost of the project, (iii) the inability to acquire right-of-way or land rights on a

timely basis on terms that are acceptable to us, (iv) achieving targeted headcount and wages to receive the incentives on which we based the decision for the location of the facility, and (v) the inability to attract and retain skilled employees to meet the labor needs of the new facility. In addition, the diversion of management's time and attention to the correct development of the facility may adversely affect our day-to-day business activities.

We anticipate that this distribution facility will include computer controlled and automated equipment. As a result, the operations of the facility will be complicated and may be subject to a number of risks related to security or computer viruses, the proper operation of software and hardware, electronic or power interruptions, or other system failures. In addition, because substantially all of our products will be distributed from one location, our operations could also be interrupted by labor difficulties, extreme or severe weather conditions or by floods, fires or other natural disasters near our distribution center. We maintain business interruption insurance, but it may not adequately protect us from the adverse effect that may be caused by significant disruptions in our product distribution, such as the long term loss of customers or an erosion of our brand image.

Our ability to meet customer expectations, manage inventory, complete sales, and achieve objectives for operating efficiencies will depend on the proper operation of our proposed distribution facility. The fixed costs associated with owning, operating, and maintaining a large, highly automated distribution center during a period of economic weakness or declining sales could result in lower operating efficiencies, financial deleverage and potential impairment in the recorded value of distribution assets. This fixed cost structure may make it difficult for us to maintain our profitability levels if sales volumes decline for an extended period of time and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

We rely on outsourcing for a portion of our production and any interruptions in these arrangements could disrupt our ability to fill our customers' orders.

We utilize contract manufacturers for a portion of our firearm production requirements, particularly during periods of very high customer demand, in order to increase our manufacturing capacity and reduce our capital expenditures for facilities that may not always operate at peak capacity. Qualifying new contract manufacturers is time consuming and may result in unforeseen disruptions in our manufacturing and operations. The loss of our relationships with our contract manufacturers or their inability to conduct their services for us as anticipated in terms of capacity, cost, quality, and timeliness could adversely affect our ability to fill customer orders in accordance with required delivery, quality, and performance requirements. If this were to occur, the resulting decline in revenue could harm our business.

We source a significant portion of the accessories products that we sell from third-party contract manufacturers, located primarily in Asia. In the Electro-Optics division, we source laser diodes from Asia and most other component parts from North America. Our ability to secure qualified suppliers that meet our quality and other standards, and to receive these products in a timely and efficient manner, represents a challenge, especially with suppliers located and products sourced outside the United States. Political and economic instability in countries in which foreign suppliers are located, the financial and managerial instability of suppliers, the failure by suppliers to meet our standards, labor problems experienced by our suppliers, the availability of raw materials to our suppliers, product quality issues, currency exchange rates, transport availability and cost, inflation, and other factors relating to suppliers and the countries in which they are located are beyond our control. The United States' foreign trade policies, tariffs, and other impositions on imported goods, trade sanctions imposed on certain countries, the limitation on the importation of certain types of goods or of goods containing certain types of materials from other countries, and other factors relating to foreign trade also are beyond our control. These and a majority of other factors affecting our suppliers and our access to products could adversely affect our business.

We also depend on our contract manufacturers to maintain high levels of productivity and satisfactory delivery schedules. We do not have long-term agreements with many of our contract manufacturers that guarantee production capacity, prices, lead times, or delivery schedules. Our contract manufacturers serve other customers, a number of which may have greater production requirements than we do. As a result, our contract manufacturers could determine to prioritize production capacity for other customers or reduce or eliminate deliveries to us on short notice. Lower than expected manufacturing efficiencies could increase our cost and disrupt or delay our supplies. Any of these problems could result in our inability to deliver our products in a timely manner or adversely affect our operating results.

We often rely on third parties, including independent sales representatives and agents that act on our behalf.

We are often represented by third parties, including independent sales representatives and agents. These representatives and agents sometimes have the ability to enter into agreements on our behalf. The actions of these third parties could adversely affect our business if they enter into low margin contracts or conduct themselves in a manner that damages our reputation in the marketplace. We also face a risk that these third parties could violate domestic or foreign laws, which could put us at risk for prosecution in the United States or internationally.

Poor product quality or performance could adversely affect our operating results and reputation.

Poor product quality or performance could adversely affect our operating results and reputation. We generally provide a limited one year warranty and a lifetime service policy to the original purchaser of our new firearm products and a limited one year warranty to the original purchaser of our new accessories products. In our Accessories division, we offer a one year or limited lifetime warranty program to the original purchaser of our products, depending on the product purchased. In our Electro-Optics division, we offer a warranty that our products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of three years from the original retail purchase and commit to repair or replace with an item of equivalent value, at our option, any product or part which is found to be defective under normal use and service, without charge during the warranty period.

While we believe we have a strong track record of developing, manufacturing, and selling high-quality products, from time to time, we have experienced manufacturing and design issues with respect to some of our firearms and have initiated product recalls and safety alerts in the past. Based on the volume of products we have shipped into the market, any future recall, safety alerts, or product liability claims could harm our reputation, cause us to lose business, and cause us to incur significant warranty, support, and repair costs.

We may incur higher medical benefit costs in the future.

We are self-insured for our employee medical plan. While our medical costs in recent years have generally increased at the same level as the regional average, our aging workforce and other employee demographics could result in an increase in our medical costs beyond what we have experienced or expect. We have stop-loss coverage in place for catastrophic events, but the aggregate impact of a high number of claims up to our stop-loss limit may have an adverse impact on our profitability.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, will potentially impact our healthcare cost structure and may, over time, increase our employee healthcare related expenses. Provisions of this law became effective in calendar 2015 and further provisions may become effective over the next several years. Many of the regulations and guidance for this law have not yet been implemented and some face legal challenges. Because of the breadth and complexity of this law, the uncertainty surrounding this law, the lack of regulations and guidance for implementation, and the phased-in nature of the new requirements, we cannot predict with certainty the future effect of this law on us. The new healthcare legislation may increase the costs of providing medical insurance to our employees, which could have an adverse effect on our operations.

Liability insurance is expensive and may be difficult to obtain.

Liability insurance coverage is expensive and from time to time may be difficult or impossible to obtain. Our insurance policies are subject to periodic review by our insurers and may not be renewed at all or on similar or favorable terms. If we or other firearms manufacturers sustain significant losses or make significant insurance claims, our ability to obtain future insurance coverage at commercially reasonable rates could be materially adversely affected. Our liability insurance costs were \$4.3 million in fiscal 2017 and \$4.7 million in fiscal 2016. An inability to obtain liability insurance, significant increases in the cost of insurance we obtain, or losses in excess of our liability insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on us.

Shortages of, and price increases for, components, parts, raw materials, and other supplies may delay or reduce our sales and increase our costs.

Although we manufacture most of the components for our firearms, we purchase certain components and parts from third parties, including bolt carriers, rifle receivers, magazines, slides, small parts, barrels, and rifle stocks. We rely on third-party suppliers and manufacturers for substantially all of our accessories' components and products, and we have limited control over these suppliers and manufacturers. We also purchase ammunition for product testing.

Most of our major suppliers for our firearm products are U.S.-based and provide materials, components, and parts, such as raw steel, polymer components, and metal-injected-molded components. The costs of these materials, components, and parts are at competitive rates. We have become increasingly dependent on a small number of key vendors that supply components and parts for our firearms as a result of our decision to enhance our manufacturing flexibility by using third parties that can supplement our internal capacity to better react to changes in market conditions. Most of our major suppliers for our accessories components and products are based in Asia. Our major suppliers for electro-optics components are based in Asia and North America. We also use numerous raw materials that we purchase from third-party suppliers in producing and testing our products, including steel, wood, lead, brass, and plastics.

Our inability to obtain sufficient quantities of components, parts, raw materials, and other supplies from independent sources necessary for the production of our products could result in reduced or delayed sales or lost orders. Any delay in or loss of sales could adversely impact our operating results. Many of the components, parts, raw materials, and other supplies used in the production of our products are available only from a limited number of suppliers. In most cases, we do not have long-term supply contracts with these suppliers. As a result, we could be subject to increased costs, supply interruptions, and difficulties in obtaining materials and finished products. Our suppliers also may encounter difficulties or increased costs in obtaining the materials necessary to produce the components and parts that we use in our products. The time lost in seeking and acquiring new sources or the inability to locate alternative sources of comparable quality at an acceptable price, or at all, could negatively impact our net sales and profitability. Shortages of ammunition also can adversely affect the demand for our products.

We have occasionally received, and may receive in the future, product deliveries from suppliers that fail to conform to our quality control standards. In such circumstances, our inability to sell those products could have a negative effect on our net sales and increase our administrative and shipping costs if we are unable to obtain replacement products in a timely manner.

Damage or disruption to manufacturing and distribution capabilities of, or the disruption of deliveries from, our suppliers because of severe or catastrophic events, including weather, natural disaster, fire or explosion, terrorism, pandemics, or labor disruptions, including at ports or at our suppliers, could impair our ability to manufacture or sell our products. Although we have insurance to cover potential loss from most of our suppliers for these events, we could experience losses in excess of our insured limits. In addition, failure to take adequate steps to mitigate the likelihood or potential impact of such events, or to effectively manage such events if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on us, as well as require additional resources to restore our supply chain.

Interruptions in the proper functioning of our information systems or other issues with our ERP systems could cause disruption to our operations.

We rely extensively on our information systems to manage our ordering, pricing, billing, inventory replenishment, accounting functions, and other processes. Our systems are subject to damage or interruption from various sources, including power outages, computer and telecommunications failures, computer viruses, cyber security breaches, vandalism, severe weather conditions, catastrophic events, terrorism, and human error, and our disaster recovery planning cannot account for all eventualities. If our systems are damaged, fail to function properly, or otherwise become compromised or unavailable, we may incur substantial costs to repair or replace them, and we may experience loss of critical data and interruptions or delays in our ability to perform critical functions, which could adversely affect our business and operating results.

Our information technology systems require periodic modifications, upgrades, and replacement that subject us to costs and risks, including potential disruption to our internal control structure, substantial capital expenditures, additional administration and operating expenses, retention of sufficiently skilled personnel or outside firms to implement and operate existing or new systems, and other risks and costs of delays or difficulties in transitioning to new or modified systems or of integrating new or modified systems into our current systems. In addition, challenges implementing new or modified technology systems may cause disruptions in our business operations and have an adverse effect on our business operations if not anticipated and appropriately mitigated.

All businesses in our Firearm division and our largest business in our Accessories division operate under a fully integrated ERP system, SAP. In fiscal 2018, we intend to add additional functionality to SAP as well as convert our Wilsonville, Oregon business to SAP. Those additions and new implementations could result in a major disruption to our business, and any disruption could have a negative effect on our operating results. In addition, implementing SAP has required and will continue to require significant resources and refinement to fully realize the expected benefits of the system.

Breaches of our information systems could adversely affect our reputation, disrupt our operations, and result in increased costs and loss revenue.

There have been an increasing number of cyber security incidents affecting companies around the world, which have caused operational failures or compromised sensitive or confidential corporate data. Although we do not believe our systems are at a greater risk of cyber security incidents than other similar organizations, such cyber security incidents may result in the loss or compromise of customer, financial, or operational data; disruption of billing, collections, or normal operating activities; disruption of electronic monitoring and control of operational systems; and delays in financial reporting and other management functions. Acquisitions of smaller, closely held companies however, could increase our risk. Possible impacts associated with a cyber security incident may include, among others, remediation costs related to lost, stolen, or compromised data; repairs to data processing systems; increased cyber security protection costs; reputational damage; and adverse effects on our compliance with applicable privacy and other laws and regulations.

We face intense competition that could result in our losing or failing to gain market share and suffering reduced sales.

We operate in intensely competitive consumer markets that are characterized by competition from major domestic and international companies. This intense competition could result in pricing pressures, lower sales, reduced margins, and lower market share. Some of our competitors may have greater financial, technical, marketing, distribution, and other resources and, in certain cases, may have lower cost structures than we possess that may

afford them competitive advantages. As a result, they may be able to devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of products, to negotiate lower prices on raw materials and components, to deliver competitive products at lower prices, and to introduce new products and respond to customer requirements more effectively and quickly than we can.

Competition in the consumer products industry is primarily based on innovation, quality, reliability, durability, price, performance, consumer brand awareness, and customer service and support. Our inability to compete in one or more of these areas could have a negative impact on our business.

Potential strategic alliances may not achieve their objectives, which could impede our growth.

We have entered into strategic alliances in the past and anticipate that we will enter into new strategic alliances in the future. We continue to explore strategic alliances designed to expand our product offerings, enter new markets, and improve our distribution channels. Our existing strategic alliances and any new strategic alliances may not achieve their intended objectives, and parties to our strategic alliances may not perform as contemplated. The failure of these alliances may impede our ability to introduce new products and enter new markets.

Acquisitions involve significant risks, and any acquisitions that we undertake in the future could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value, and harm our operating results.

We have a strategy to expand our operations through strategic acquisitions in order to enhance existing products and offer new products, enter new markets and businesses, strengthen and avoid interruption from our supply chain, and enhance our position in current markets and businesses. Acquisitions involve significant risks and uncertainties. We cannot accurately predict the timing, size, and success of any future acquisitions. We may be unable to identify suitable acquisition candidates or to complete the acquisitions of candidates that we identify. Increased competition for acquisition candidates or increased asking prices by acquisition candidates may increase purchase prices for acquisitions to levels beyond our financial capability or to levels that would not result in the returns required by our acquisition criteria. Acquisitions also may become more difficult in the future as we or others acquise the most attractive candidates. Unforeseen expenses, difficulties, and delays frequently encountered in connection with expansion through acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our operating results.

Our ability to complete acquisitions that we desire to make in the future will depend upon various factors, including the following:

- the availability of suitable acquisition candidates at attractive purchase prices;
- the ability to compete effectively for available acquisition opportunities;
- the availability of cash resources, borrowing capacity, or stock at favorable price levels to provide required purchase prices in acquisitions;
- the ability of management to devote sufficient attention to acquisition efforts; and
- the ability to obtain any requisite governmental or other approvals.

We plan to pursue acquisitions of businesses that are not involved in the manufacture of firearms, such as businesses involved in shooting and hunting sports, companies involved in what we consider the rugged outdoor market (which may include camping, hiking, fishing, and a variety of other outdoor recreational and leisure activities), companies that perform manufacturing services for us or supply us with components or materials, and other businesses that we regard as complementary to our business. We may have little or no experience with certain acquired businesses, which could involve significantly different supply chains, production techniques, customers, and competitive factors than our current business. This lack of experience would require us to rely to a great extent on the management teams of these acquired businesses. These acquisitions also could require us to make significant investments in systems, equipment, facilities, and personnel in anticipation of growth. These costs could be essential to implement our growth strategy in supporting our expanded activities and resulting corporate structure changes. We may be unable to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expect to achieve as we expand into these new

markets within the time frames we expect, if at all. If we fail to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expect to achieve as we expand into these new markets, or do not achieve them within the time frames we expect, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected.

As a part of any potential acquisition, we may engage in discussions with various acquisition candidates. In connection with these discussions, we and each potential acquisition candidate may exchange confidential operational and financial information, conduct due diligence inquiries, and consider the structure, terms, and conditions of the potential acquisition. In certain cases, the prospective acquisition candidate agrees not to discuss a potential acquisition with any other party for a specific period of time and agrees to take other actions designed to enhance the possibility of the acquisition, such as preparing audited financial information. Potential acquisition discussions frequently take place over a long period of time and involve difficult business integration and other issues. As a result of these and other factors, a number of potential acquisitions that from time-to-time appear likely to occur do not result in binding legal agreements and are not consummated, but may result in increased legal, consulting, and other costs.

Unforeseen expenses, difficulties, and delays frequently encountered in connection with future acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our profitability. Any future acquisitions may not meet our strategic objectives or perform as anticipated. In addition, the size, timing, and success of any future acquisitions may cause substantial fluctuations in our operating results from quarter to quarter. For example, our acquisition of Thompson/Center Arms in January 2007 and SWSS, LLC in July 2009 resulted in substantial write-offs of goodwill and long-lived intangible assets. Consequently, our operating results for any quarter may not be indicative of the results that may be achieved for any subsequent quarter or for a full fiscal year. These interim fluctuations could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

If we finance any future acquisitions in whole or in part through the issuance of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, existing stockholders will experience dilution in the voting power of their common stock and earnings per share could be negatively impacted. The extent to which we will be able or willing to use our common stock for acquisitions will depend on the market price of our common stock from time-to-time and the willingness of potential acquisition candidates to accept our common stock as full or partial consideration for the sale of their businesses. Our inability to use our common stock as consideration, to generate cash from operations, or to obtain additional funding through debt or equity financings in order to pursue an acquisition could limit our growth.

Our recent acquisitions and any acquisitions that we undertake in the future could be difficult to integrate, disrupt our business, and harm our operations.

We have a history of acquiring businesses, having spent \$371.5 million on acquisitions in the last three years. In order to pursue successful acquisitions, we may need to integrate the operations of acquired businesses into our operations, including centralizing certain functions to achieve cost savings and pursuing programs and processes that leverage our sales and growth opportunities. In fiscal 2017, we acquired Taylor Brands, LLC, Crimson Trace Corporation, and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc. We are in the process of integrating these businesses. The integration of the management, operations, and facilities of acquired businesses with our own could involve difficulties, which could adversely affect our growth rate and operating results.

We may be unable to effectively complete an integration of the management, operations, facilities, and accounting and information systems of acquired businesses with our own; to implement effective controls to mitigate legal and business risks with which we have no prior experience; to manage efficiently the combined operations of the acquired businesses with our operations; to achieve our operating, growth, and performance goals for acquired businesses; to achieve additional sales as a result of our expanded operations; or to achieve operating efficiencies or otherwise realize cost savings as a result of anticipated acquisition synergies. The integration of acquired businesses involves numerous risks and uncertainties, including the following:

- the potential disruption of our core businesses;
- risks associated with entering markets and businesses in which we have little or no prior experience;
- diversion of management's attention from our core businesses;

- adverse effects on existing business relationships with suppliers and customers;
- risks associated with increased regulatory or compliance matters;
- failure to retain key customers, suppliers, or personnel of acquired businesses;
- the potential strain on our financial and managerial controls and reporting systems and procedures;
- greater than anticipated costs and expenses related to the integration of the acquired business with our business;
- potential unknown liabilities associated with the acquired company;
- risks associated with weak internal controls over information technology systems and associated cyber security risks;
- meeting the challenges inherent in effectively managing an increased number of employees in diverse locations;
- failure of acquired businesses to achieve expected results;
- the risk of impairment charges related to potential write-downs of acquired assets in future acquisitions; and
- the challenge of creating uniform standards, controls, procedures, policies, and information systems.

We may be required to write down intangible assets, including goodwill, due to impairment.

We periodically calculate the fair value of our reporting units and intangible assets to test for impairment. This calculation may be affected by several factors, including general economic conditions, changes in regulations, changes in the competitive environment for our products, including changing customer preferences, and the success of new products. Certain events also can require us to review our intangible assets immediately. If we determine that an impairment exists, we will incur losses that will reduce our earnings.

Our growth strategy may require significant additional funds, the amount of which will depend upon our working capital and general corporate needs.

Any substantial borrowings made to finance operations or future acquisitions could make us more vulnerable to a downturn in our operating results, a downturn in economic conditions, or increases in interest rates on borrowings. If our cash flow from operations is insufficient to meet our debt service requirements, we could be required to sell additional equity securities, refinance our obligations, or dispose of assets in order to meet our debt service requirements. Adequate financing may not be available if and when we need it or may not be available on terms acceptable to us. The failure to obtain sufficient financing on favorable terms and conditions could have a material adverse effect on us.

From time to time, we may seek additional equity or debt financing to provide funds for the expansion of our business. We cannot predict the timing or amount of any such financing requirements at this time. If such financing is not available on satisfactory terms, we may be unable to expand our business or to develop new business at the rate desired and our operating results may suffer. Debt financing increases expenses and must be repaid regardless of operating results. Equity financing could result in additional dilution to existing stockholders.

As of April 30, 2017, we had \$219.0 million of long-term debt outstanding, of which \$6.3 million is payable in the next twelve months. The degree to which we are leveraged could adversely affect our ability to obtain further financing for working capital, acquisitions, or other purposes and could make us more vulnerable to industry downturns and competitive pressures. Our ability to meet our debt service obligations will depend upon our future performance, which will be subject to the financial condition, business environment, and other factors affecting our operations, many of which are beyond our control.



The failure to manage our growth could adversely affect our operations.

To continue to expand our business and enhance our competitive position, we must make significant investments in systems, equipment, facilities, and personnel. In addition, we may commit significant funds to enhance our sales, marketing, information technology, and research and development efforts in order to expand our business. As a result of the increase in fixed costs and operating expenses, our failure to increase sufficiently our net sales to offset these increased costs could adversely affect our operating results.

The failure to manage our growth effectively could adversely affect our operations. We have substantially increased the number of our manufacturing and design programs and plan to further expand the number and diversity of our programs in the future. Managing our planned growth effectively will require us to

- enhance our operational, financial, and management systems;
- enhance our facilities and purchase additional equipment, which will include ongoing modernization and expansion of our Springfield, Massachusetts, Deep River, Connecticut, and Houlton, Maine facilities; and
- successfully hire, train, and motivate additional employees, including additional personnel for our technological, sales, and marketing efforts.

The expansion of our products and customer base may result in increases in our overhead and selling expenses. We also may be required to increase staffing and other expenses as well as our expenditures on capital equipment and leasehold improvements in order to meet the demand for our products. Any increase in expenditures in anticipation of future sales that do not materialize would adversely affect our profitability.

Our business is highly dependent upon our brand recognition and reputation, and the failure to maintain or enhance our brand recognition or reputation would likely have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our brand recognition and reputation are critical aspects of our business. We believe that maintaining and further enhancing our brands, particularly our Smith & Wesson, M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms brands and the various brands sold by our accessories and electro-optics businesses, as well as our reputation are critical to retaining existing customers and attracting new customers. We also believe that the importance of our brand recognition and reputation will continue to increase as competition in our markets continues to develop.

We anticipate that our advertising, marketing, and promotional efforts will increase in the foreseeable future as we continue to seek to enhance our brands and consumer demand for our products. Historically, we have relied on print and electronic media advertising to increase consumer awareness of our brands to increase purchasing intent and conversation. We anticipate that we will increasingly rely on other forms of media advertising, including social media and e-marketing. Our future growth and profitability will depend in large part upon the effectiveness and efficiency of our advertising, promotion, public relations, and marketing programs. These brand promotion activities may not yield increased revenue and the efficacy of these activities will depend on a number of factors, including our ability to do the following:

- determine the appropriate creative message and media mix for advertising, marketing, and promotional expenditures;
- select the right markets, media, and specific media vehicles in which to advertise;
- identify the most effective and efficient level of spending in each market, media, and specific media vehicle; and
- effectively manage marketing costs, including creative and media expenses, in order to maintain acceptable customer acquisition costs.



Increases in the pricing of one or more of our marketing and advertising channels could increase our marketing and advertising expenses or cause us to choose less expensive but possibly less effective marketing and advertising channels. If we implement new marketing and advertising strategies, we may incur significantly higher costs than our current channels, which in turn could adversely affect our operating results. Implementing new marketing and advertising strategies also could increase the risk of devoting significant capital and other resources to endeavors that do not prove to be cost effective. We also may incur marketing and advertising expenses significantly in advance of the time we anticipate recognizing revenue associated with such expenses and our marketing and advertising expenses result in increased revenue, the increase might not offset our related expenditures. If we are unable to maintain our marketing and advertising channels on cost-effective terms or replace or supplement existing marketing and advertising channels with similarly or more effective channels, our marketing and advertising expenses could increase substantially, our customer base could be adversely affected, and our business, operating results, financial condition, and reputation could suffer.

An inability to expand our E-Commerce business could reduce our future growth.

Consumers are increasingly shopping online via e-commerce retailers and we face intense pressure to make our products available via e-commerce services. Although firearms cannot be delivered direct-to-consumer, firearms are increasingly sold on e-commerce websites and delivered to licensed firearm retailers near to the consumer for a small fee. Our success in participating in e-commerce will depend on our ability to effectively use our marketing resources to communicate with existing and potential customers in order to increase our e-commerce sales. To increase our e-commerce sales, we may have to be more promotional to compete which could impact our gross margin and increase our marketing expenses. We do not currently have a fully functional direct-to-consumer e-commerce platform and are reliant on third party e-commerce websites to sell our products, which could lead to our e-commerce ustomers being able to have control over the pricing of our products. This in turn could lead to adverse relationship consequences with our customers that operate brick and mortar locations as they may perceive themselves to be at a disadvantage based on the e-commerce pricing to end consumers. There is no assurance that we will be able to successfully expand our e-commerce business and respond to shifting consumer traffic patterns and direct-to-consumer buying trends.

In addition, e-commerce and direct-to-consumer operations are subject to numerous risks, including implementing and maintaining appropriate technology to support business strategies, reliance on third-party computer hardware/software and service providers, data breaches, violations of state, federal, or international laws, including those relating to online privacy, credit card fraud, telecommunication failures and electronic break-ins and similar disruptions, and disruption of Internet service. Our inability to adequately respond to these risks and uncertainties or to successfully maintain and expand our direct-to-consumer business may have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

We may have difficulty collecting amounts owed to us.

Certain of our customers have experienced, and may in the future experience, credit-related issues. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of customers, but these evaluations may not be completely effective. We grant payment terms to most customers ranging from 30 to 90 days and do not generally require collateral. However, in some instances we provide longer payment terms, particularly as it relates to our hunting products. Should more customers than we anticipate experience liquidity issues, or if payment is not received on a timely basis, we may have difficulty collecting amounts owed to us by such customers and our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

For fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, none of our customers exceeded 10% of our net sales and one of our customers accounted for approximately 17.5% of our accounts receivable. For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2016 and 2015, we did not have any customers that exceeded 10% of net sales or 10% of accounts receivable.

Through our growth strategy, our sales could become increasingly dependent on purchases by several large retail customers. Consolidation in the retail industry could also adversely affect our business. If our sales were to become increasingly dependent on business with several large retailers, we could experience more concentrated

credit-related risks and be adversely affected by the loss or a significant decline in sales to one or more of these customers. In addition, our dependence on a smaller group of retailers could result in their increased bargaining position and pressures on the prices we charge.

Our inability to protect our intellectual property or obtain the right to use intellectual property from third parties could impair our competitive advantage, reduce our sales, and increase our costs.

Our success and ability to compete depend in part on our ability to protect our intellectual property. We rely on a combination of patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, confidentiality agreements, and other contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property, but these measures may provide only limited protection. Our failure to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights or obtain the right to use necessary intellectual property from third parties could reduce our sales and increase our costs. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect proprietary rights as fully as do the laws of the United States.

Patents may not be issued for the patent applications that we have filed or may file in the future. Our issued patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented, and claims of our patents may not be of sufficient scope or strength, or issued in the proper geographic regions, to provide meaningful protection or any commercial advantage. We have registered certain of our trademarks in the United States and other countries. We may be unable to enforce existing or obtain new registrations of principle or other trademarks in key markets. Failure to obtain or enforce such registrations could compromise our ability to protect fully our trademarks and brands and could increase the risk of challenges from third parties to our use of our trademarks and brands.

In the past, we did not consistently require our employees and consultants to enter into confidentiality agreements, employment agreements, or proprietary information and invention agreements; however, such agreements are now required. Therefore, our former employees and consultants may try to claim some ownership interest in our intellectual property and may use our intellectual property competitively and without appropriate limitations. In addition, our acquired businesses may not have consistently required their employees and consultants to enter into confidentiality agreements, employment agreements, or proprietary information and invention agreements. Claims by such individuals may affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We may incur substantial expenses and devote significant resources in prosecuting others for their unauthorized use of our intellectual property rights.

We may become involved in litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. Other companies, including our competitors, may develop intellectual property that is similar or superior to our intellectual property, duplicate our intellectual property, or design around our patents and may have or obtain patents or other proprietary rights that would prevent, limit, or interfere with our ability to make, use, or sell our products. Effective intellectual property protection may be unavailable or limited in some foreign countries in which we sell products or from which competing products may be sold. Unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise use aspects of our intellectual property and products that we regard as proprietary. Our means of protecting our proprietary rights in the United States or abroad may prove to be inadequate and competitors may be able to independently develop similar intellectual property. If our intellectual property protection is insufficient to protect our intellectual property rights, we could face increased competition in the markets for our products.

Should any of our competitors file patent applications or obtain patents that claim inventions also claimed by us, we may choose to participate in an interference proceeding to determine the right to a patent for these inventions because our business would be harmed if we fail to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights. Even if the outcome is favorable, this proceeding could result in substantial cost to us and disrupt our business.

In the future, we also may need to file lawsuits to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, or to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. This litigation, whether successful or unsuccessful, could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, which could have a material adverse effect on us.



We face risks associated with international activities, including related to compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or other applicable anticorruption legislation.

Political and economic conditions abroad may result in a reduction of or inhibition of our growth in our sales in numerous foreign countries and our purchase of certain accessories and components from certain countries in Asia and Europe, including China, Taiwan, and Italy. Protectionist trade legislation in either the United States or foreign countries, such as a change in the current tariff structures, export or import compliance laws, or other trade policies, could reduce our ability to sell our products in foreign markets, the ability of foreign customers to purchase our products, and our ability to import components, parts, and products from foreign suppliers. Our efforts to comply with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, or other applicable anti-corruption laws and regulations may limit our international business activities, necessitate the implementation of certain processes and compliance programs, and subject us to enforcement actions or penalties for noncompliance. Both the U.S. and foreign governments have increased their oversight and enforcement activities in this area in recent years, and we expect applicable agencies to continue to increase such activities in the future.

Our foreign sales and purchases of certain accessories and components also create a number of logistical and communication challenges. These activities also expose us to various economic, political, and other risks, including the following:

- compliance with U.S. and local laws and regulatory requirements including adverse changes in those laws and requirements;
- transportation delays or interruptions and other effects of less developed infrastructures;
- foreign exchange rate fluctuations;
- limitations on imports and exports;
- imposition of restrictions on currency conversion or the transfer of funds;
- the possibility of appropriation of our assets without just compensation;
- taxes, tariffs, and duties;
- the burdens and costs of compliance with a variety of foreign laws; and
- political or economic instability in countries in which we conduct business, including possible terrorist acts.

Certain of our businesses are subject to extensive regulation.

Our firearm business, as well as the business of all products and marketers of firearms and firearm parts, is subject to numerous federal, state, local, and foreign laws, regulations, and protocols, including the rules and regulations of the ATF. If we fail to comply with ATF rules and regulations, the ATF may limit our activities or growth, fine us, or ultimately put us out of business.

The manufacture, sale, and purchase of firearms are subject to extensive federal, state, and local governmental regulation. The primary federal laws are the National Firearms Act of 1934, or NFA, the Gun Control Act of 1968, or GCA and the Arms Export Control Act of 1976, or AECA, which have been amended from time to time. The NFA severely restricts the private ownership of those firearms defined in that regulation, including fully automatic weapons. The GCA places certain restrictions on the interstate sales of firearms, among other things. The export of our products is controlled by the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, or ITAR. ITAR implements the provisions of the AECA as described in the Code of Federal Regulations and is enforced by the U.S. Department of State. In order for us to sell some of our products in accordance with ITAR, including firearms to foreign customers, we must obtain export licenses from the U.S. government, primarily the U.S. Department of State. The U.S. Department of State has discretion as to whether to grant a license, and approval depends on the foreign policies and national security interests of the United States. In addition, Congress may take action to block a proposed sale of firearms for export valued at \$1 million or higher. Consequently, we may not be able to obtain export licenses, or to complete profitable contracts as a result of political or other reasons that are outside our control. Failure to receive required licenses or authorizations or the termination or suspension of our export privileges could have an adverse



effect on our business. Further, because our manufacturing process includes certain toxic, flammable, and explosive chemicals, we are subject to the Chemical Facility Anti-Terrorism Standards, or CFATS, as administered by the Department of Homeland Security, which requires that we take additional reporting and security measures related to our manufacturing process.

In addition, like many other manufacturers, we are subject to compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the data privacy laws of Massachusetts and other jurisdictions, and many other regulations surrounding employment law, environmental law, taxation, and consumer protection.

In addition to federal requirements, state and local laws and regulations may place additional restrictions or prohibitions on gun ownership and transfer. These laws and regulations vary significantly from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Some states or other governmental entities have enacted, and others are considering, legislation restricting or prohibiting the ownership, use, or sale of certain categories of firearms, ammunition, or both. Several states require internal or external locking mechanisms for sales of firearms sold in their jurisdictions. Some states are considering mandating certain design features on safety grounds.

Existing industry protections may be repealed or affected by judicial rulings. For example, the Protection of Lawful Commerce in Arms Act of 2005, or the PLCAA, was enacted by Congress in 2005 in order to protect firearms manufacturers and dealers from liability when their legally manufactured and lawfully sold products are later used in criminal acts. The PLCAA could be repealed or amended, and legislation has been introduced in Congress to repeal the law. The PLCAA may also be affected by future judicial rulings and interpretations. If the PLCAA were repealed, amended, or reinterpreted, firearms manufacturers could face a significant increase in litigation.

Compliance with all of these laws, regulations, and protocols is costly and time consuming. Although we take every measure to ensure compliance with the many regulations we are subject to, inadvertent violation of any of these regulations could cause us to incur fines and penalties and may also lead to restrictions on our ability to manufacture and sell our products and services and to import or export the products that we sell. In addition, these laws, regulations, and protocols, as well as their interpretation by regulatory authorities, may change at any time. There can be no assurance that such changes to the laws, regulations, and protocols or to their interpretations will not adversely affect our business.

We are subject to lawsuits and governmental investigations and inquiries.

We are currently involved in several lawsuits, including a lawsuit involving a municipality and several product liability lawsuits.

We are vigorously defending ourselves in the lawsuits to which we are subject. There can be no assurance, however, that we will not have to pay significant damages or amounts in settlement above insurance coverage. An unfavorable outcome or prolonged litigation could harm our business. Litigation of this nature also is expensive and time consuming and diverts the time and attention of our management.

Our products expose us to potential product liability, warranty liability, or personal injury claims and litigation relating to the use or misuse of our products. These include allegations of defects in manufacturing and design, failure to warn of inherent dangers in the product itself or activities associated with the product, and negligence and strict liability. If successful, such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business. Although we maintain product liability insurance in amounts that we believe are reasonable, we may not be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms, if at all, in the future, and product liability claims may exceed the amount of insurance coverage. In addition, our reputation may be adversely affected by such claims, whether or not successful, including potential negative publicity about our products. Due to the nature of our products, we anticipate that we will continue to be involved in product liability cases and claims in the future.

Defects in our products could reduce demand and result in a decrease in sales and damage to our reputation. Our products can contain latent defects that are not detected until after the product is introduced to the market. In addition, we obtain many of our products and component parts from third-party suppliers and may not be able to detect defects until after they are sold. Defects in our products may result in a loss of sales, recall expenses, damage

to our reputation, and increased warranty costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

We have been and may continue to be subject to governmental investigations and inquiries. Such investigations and inquiries could subject us to various sanctions, including significant civil and criminal penalties, the indictment of our company or various of our officers and employees, our being prevented from bidding on domestic military and government contracts, our disbarment by the U.S. Department of State, private civil litigation arising out of the outcome of the investigations or inquiries, the diversion of time and attention of our management from normal business operations, and a negative impact on the perception of our company by investors, customers, and others.

Environmental laws and regulations may impact our business.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, and local laws that regulate or otherwise relate to the protection of the environment, including the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, CERCLA, and the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by RCRA. CERCLA, RCRA, and related state laws subject us to the potential obligation to remove or mitigate the environmental effects of the disposal or release of certain pollutants at our manufacturing facilities and at thirdparty or formerly owned sites at which contaminants generated by us may be located. This requires us to make expenditures of both a capital and expense nature.

In our efforts to satisfy our environmental, health, and safety responsibilities and to comply with all applicable laws and regulations, we maintain policies relating to the environmental, health, and, safety standards for our operations and conduct programs to monitor compliance with various environmental regulations. However, in the normal course of our manufacturing operations, we may become subject to governmental proceedings and orders pertaining to waste disposal, air emissions, and water discharges into the environment. We believe based on the information available to us that we are in substantial compliance with applicable environmental regulations.

From a remediation perspective, we may not have identified all existing contamination on our properties and we cannot predict whether our operations will cause contamination in the future. As a result, we could incur additional costs to clean up contamination that exceed the amount of our reserves. We will periodically review the probable and reasonably estimable environmental costs in order to update the environmental reserves. Furthermore, it is not possible to predict with certainty the impact on us of future environmental, health, and safety compliance requirements or of the cost of resolution of future regulatory proceedings and claims, in part because the scope of the remedies that may be required is not certain, liability under federal environmental laws is joint and several in nature, and environmental health and safety laws and regulations are subject to modification and changes in interpretation. Additional or changing environmental health and safety regulation may become burdensome in the future, and any such development could have an adverse effect on us.

Our indebtedness could adversely affect our business and limit our ability to plan for or respond to changes in our business, and we may be unable to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy significant debt service obligations.

As of April 30, 2017, we had consolidated indebtedness of \$219.0 million, of which \$6.3 million is payable in the next twelve months. On June 15, 2015, we entered into a new unsecured credit facility, or the Credit Agreement, with TD Bank, N.A. and other lenders, or the Lenders, which included a \$175.0 million revolving line of credit, or the Revolving Line, and a \$105.0 million term loan, or the Term Loan, of which \$94.0 million remained outstanding as of April 30, 2017. The Revolving Line provides availability until June 15, 2020 for general corporate purposes, with borrowings to bear interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR or prime plus an applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio, at our election. On October 27, 2016, we entered into a second amendment to our existing unsecured credit agreement, or the Second Amendment, which, among other things increased the Revolving Line to \$350.0 million, increased the option to expand the credit commitment to \$150.0 million, and extended the maturity of the Revolving Line from June 15, 2020 to October 27, 2021. Other than the changes described in the Second Amendment, we otherwise remain subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement, as described below. As of April 30, 2017, we had \$50.0 million of borrowings outstanding on the Revolving Line, which bore interest at 2.49%, at the LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin. The Term Loan, which bears interest at rates calculated in the same manner as the Revolving Line, was entered into for the purposes of redeeming the entire \$100.0 million

outstanding principal balance of our 5.875% Senior Notes due 2017, or the 5.875% Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date, in June 2015. We were required to obtain fixed interest rate protection on the Term Loan covering not less than 75% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan. Accordingly, on June 18, 2015, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement, which expires on June 15, 2020, that covered 100% of the \$105.0 million of floating rate debt. On July 6, 2015, we executed an interest rate swap pursuant to such agreement. This swap, when combined with the applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio, effectively fixed our interest rate on the Term Loan at 3.06%, which is subject to change based on our consolidated leverage ratio.

We also have \$75.0 million of 5.000% Senior Notes due 2018, or the 5.000% Senior Notes, outstanding. The Credit Agreement and the indenture governing the 5.000% Senior Notes, or the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, each contain certain affirmative and negative financial and other restrictive covenants. We may also incur additional indebtedness in the future, including borrowings under our credit facility. Our indebtedness, after taking into account additional borrowings under our credit facility, and the fact that a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations must be used to make principal and interest payments on our indebtedness, could have important consequences, including the following:

- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- reducing the availability of our cash flow for other purposes;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate, which would place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that may have less debt;
- limiting, by the financial and other restrictive covenants in our debt agreements, our ability to borrow additional funds; and
- having a material adverse effect on our business if we fail to comply with the covenants in our debt agreements, because such failure could result in an event of default that, if not cured or waived, could result in all or a substantial amount of our indebtedness becoming immediately due and payable.

Our ability to incur significant future indebtedness, whether to finance potential acquisitions or for general corporate purposes, will depend on our ability to generate cash. To a certain extent, our ability to generate cash is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory, and other factors that are beyond our control. If our business does not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or if future borrowings are not available to us under our credit facility in amounts sufficient to enable us to fund our liquidity needs, our financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected. If we cannot make scheduled principal and interest payments on our debt obligations in the future, we may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity, sell assets, delay capital expenditures, or seek additional equity.

Our governing documents and Nevada law could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us and discourage a takeover.

Certain provisions of our articles of incorporation and bylaws and Nevada law make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us and make a takeover more difficult to complete, even if such a transaction were in our stockholders' interest or might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by our stockholders.

The issuance of additional common stock in the future, including shares that we may issue pursuant to option grants, may result in dilution in the net tangible book value per share of our common stock.

Our board of directors has the legal power and authority to determine the terms of an offering of shares of our capital stock, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for these shares, to the extent of our shares of authorized and unissued capital stock.

The sale of a substantial number of shares that are eligible for sale could adversely affect the price of our common stock.

As of April 30, 2017, there were 53,850,426 shares of our common stock outstanding. Substantially all of these shares are freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the securities laws, unless held by an "affiliate" of our company, as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the securities laws. Shares held by affiliates of our company, which generally include our directors, executive officers, and certain principal stockholders, are subject to the resale limitations of Rule 144 described below.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, any person or persons whose shares are aggregated for purposes of Rule 144, who is deemed an affiliate of our company and beneficially owns restricted securities with respect to which at least six months has elapsed since the later of the date the shares were acquired from us, or from an affiliate of ours, is entitled to sell within any three-month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of 1% of the then outstanding shares of our common stock and the average weekly trading volume in common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding such sale. Sales by affiliates under Rule 144 also are subject to certain manner-of-sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us. Rule 701, as currently in effect, permits our employees, officers, directors, and consultants who purchase shares pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract to resell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144, but without compliance with specific restrictions.

Rule 701 provides that affiliates may sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirement and that nonaffiliates may sell their shares in reliance on Rule 144 without complying with the holding period, public information, volume limitation, or notice provisions of Rule 144. A person who is not an affiliate, who has not been an affiliate within three months prior to sale, and who beneficially owns restricted securities with respect to which at least one year has elapsed since the later of the date the shares were acquired from us, or from an affiliate of ours, is entitled to sell such shares under Rule 144 without regard to any of the volume limitations or other requirements described above. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market could adversely affect the market price for our common stock.

As of April 30, 2017, we had outstanding nonqualified stock options to purchase 335,160 shares of common stock under our incentive stock plans and other option agreements, 915,094 undelivered time-based restricted stock units, or RSUs, and 513,754 unearned performance-based restricted stock units, or PSUs, under our incentive stock plans. We issued 144,102 of the 6,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or the ESPP, during fiscal 2017. We have registered for offer and sale the shares of common stock that are reserved for issuance pursuant to our incentive stock plans and available for issuance pursuant to the ESPP. Shares covered by such registration statements upon the exercise of stock options or pursuant to the ESPP generally will be eligible for sale in the public market, except that affiliates will continue to be subject to volume limitations and other requirements of Rule 144. The issuance or sale of such shares could depress the market price of our common stock.

We may issue securities that could dilute stockholder ownership and the net tangible book value per share of our common stock.

We may decide to raise additional funds through public or private debt or equity financing to fund our operations. If we raise funds by issuing equity securities, the percentage ownership of our current stockholders will be reduced and the new equity securities may have rights superior to those of our common stock. We may not obtain sufficient financing on terms that are favorable to us. We may delay, limit, or eliminate some or all of our proposed operations if adequate funds are not available. We may also issue equity securities as consideration for acquisitions we may make. The issuance of additional common stock in the future, including shares that we may issue pursuant to option grants, may result in dilution in the net tangible book value per share of our common stock.

Our operating results may involve significant fluctuations.

Various factors contribute to significant periodic and seasonal fluctuations in our operating results. These factors include the following:

the volume of customer orders relative to our capacity;

- the success of product and service introductions and market acceptance of new products by us and our competitors;
- timing of expenditures in anticipation of future customer orders;
- effectiveness in managing manufacturing processes and costs;
- changes in cost and availability of labor and components;
- ability to manage inventory and inventory obsolescence;
- social and political factors specific to our industry;
- pricing and other competitive pressures; and
- changes or anticipated changes in economic conditions.

Accordingly, you should not rely on the results of any period as an indication of our future performance. If our operating results fall below expectations of securities analysts or investors, our stock price may decline.

The market price of our common stock could be subject to wide fluctuations as a result of many factors.

Many factors could affect the market price of our common stock, including the following:

- variations in our operating results;
- the relatively small public float of our common stock;
- introductions of new products and services by us or our competitors;
- the performance of our distributors;
- changes in the estimates of our operating performance or changes in recommendations by any securities analysts that follow our stock;
- general economic, political, and market conditions and consumer spending patterns;
- governmental policies and regulations;
- investor reaction to news events;
- the general performance of the markets in which we participate; and
- factors relating to suppliers and competitors.

In addition, market demand for small-capitalization stocks, and price and volume fluctuations in the stock market unrelated to our performance, could result in significant fluctuations in the market price of our common stock. The performance of our common stock could adversely affect our ability to raise equity in the public markets and adversely affect the growth of our business.

We depend on key personnel, our business may be harmed, if we fail to retain and attract skilled management and other key personnel.

Our success depends to a significant extent upon the continued services of our current management team, including P. James Debney, our President and Chief Executive Officer. The loss of Mr. Debney or one or more of our other key executives or employees could have a material adverse effect on our business. Except for Mr. Debney, we do not maintain "key person" insurance policies on the lives of any of our executive officers or any of our other employees. We employ all of our executive officers and key employees on an at-will basis, and their employment can be terminated by us or them at any time, for any reason and without advance notice, subject to certain severance obligations upon termination. In order to retain valuable employees, in addition to salary and cash incentives, we regard our ability as a public company to grant stock-based compensation as an important component of our ability to attract and retain key personnel. The value to employees of stock-based compensation over time will be significantly affected by movements in our stock price that are beyond our control and may at any time be insufficient to counteract offers from other companies.

Our success also depends on our ability to attract, retain, and motivate additional skilled management personnel. We plan to continue to expand our work force to continue to enhance our business and operating results. We believe that there is significant competition for qualified personnel with the skills and knowledge that we require, particularly as a result of ongoing firearm industry consolidation and other industry developments. Many of the other companies with which we compete for qualified personnel have greater financial and other resources than we do. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these characteristics may be more appealing to high-quality candidates than those which we have to offer. If we are not able to retain our current key personnel, or attract the necessary qualified key personnel to accomplish our business objectives, we may experience constraints that will impede significantly the achievement of our business objectives and our ability to pursue our business strategy. New hires require significant training and, in most cases, take significant time before they achieve full productivity. New employees may not become as productive as we expect, and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals. If our recruiting, training, and retention efforts are not successful or do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue, our business will be harmed.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties

In our Firearms division, we own or lease three manufacturing facilities for our firearms products. We own our principal facility, which is a 575,000 square-foot facility located in Springfield, Massachusetts. We also own a 38,000 square-foot facility located in Houlton, Maine and we lease a 150,000 square-foot facility located in Deep River, Connecticut. The Springfield facility is primarily used to manufacture our handguns, modern sporting rifles, and hunting rifles, and the Houlton facility was primarily used to manufacture handguns, handcuffs, and restraints. In fiscal 2015, our Houlton facility was converted into a machining center and all assembly, finishing, and small parts operations were transferred to our Springfield facility. Our Deep River facility is primarily used for custom plastic injection molding services, rapid prototyping, tooling, and supports our firearms platform. Our Accessories division leases three facilities, each of which is a warehouse with connected office space: a 145,000 square foot building in Columbia, Missouri; a 160,000 square foot building in Kingsport, Tennessee; and a 100,625 square foot building in Jacksonville, Florida. Our Electro-Optics division leases one facility in Wilsonville, Oregon: a 50,000 square foot assembly and warehousing facility with connected office space. We believe that each facility is in good condition and capable of producing products at current levels of production capacity. In addition, we own a 57,000 square-foot facility in Springfield, Massachusetts that we use for the Smith & Wesson Academy, a state-accredited firearm training institution and a private shooting facility. The leases for our Deep River and Columbia facilities are set to expire on May 4, 2024 and April 30, 2023, respectively. We lease 3,000 square foot office space in Scottsdale, Arizona, which has offices for certain senior personnel in our investor relations, legal, and finance departments as well as office space for our board of directors. This lease expires on February 28, 20

We lease 4,800 square feet of a facility located in Somersworth, New Hampshire, which is used primarily for research and development activities. This lease expires on June 30, 2018.

We lease 4,128 square feet of a facility located in Bentonville, Arkansas that expires on September 25, 2018, which is used as a sales office.

We believe that all of our facilities are adequate for present requirements and that our current equipment is in good condition and suitable for the operations involved.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Information regarding our legal proceedings is discussed in Note 17 to our consolidated financial statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock has been traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "AOBC" since January 1, 2017. In fiscal 2017, we changed the name of our parent holding company from Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation to American Outdoor Brands Corporation. Our common stock was previously traded under the symbol "SWHC" from July 20, 2006 to January 1, 2017. The following table sets forth the high and low sale prices of our common stock for each quarter in our fiscal years ended on April 30 indicated as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

| | High | Low | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-----|-------|--|--|--|
| 2017 | | | | | | |
| First quarter | \$ 30.40 | \$ | 21.11 | | | |
| Second quarter | \$ 31.19 | \$ | 24.58 | | | |
| Third quarter | \$ 28.57 | \$ | 19.89 | | | |
| Fourth quarter | \$ 22.26 | \$ | 17.50 | | | |
| 2016 | | | | | | |
| First quarter | \$ 17.04 | \$ | 14.62 | | | |
| Second quarter | \$ 19.22 | \$ | 14.71 | | | |
| Third quarter | \$ 26.54 | \$ | 17.05 | | | |
| Fourth quarter | \$ 30.44 | \$ | 20.40 | | | |

On June 27, 2017, the last reported sale price of our common stock was \$22.95 per share. On June 27, 2017, there were 778 record holders of our common stock.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We currently plan to retain any earnings to finance the growth of our business rather than to pay cash dividends. Payment of any cash dividends in the future will depend on our financial condition, operating results, and capital requirements as well as other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. In addition, our credit facility and the indenture governing our 5.000% Senior Notes restrict our ability to pay dividends.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

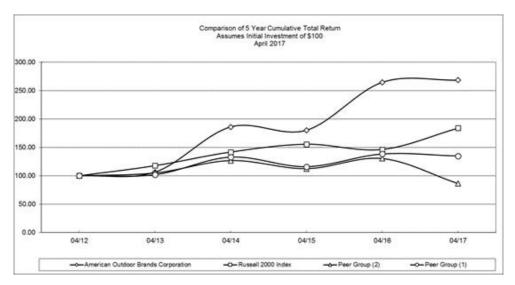
For equity compensation plan information, refer to Item 12 in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Performance Graph

The following line graph compares cumulative total stockholder returns for the five years ended April 30, 2017 for (i) our common stock; (ii) the Russell 2000 Index; (iii) Sturm, Ruger & Company, Inc., (Peer Group (1) on the graph below); and (iv) a peer group consisting of Sturm, Ruger & Company, Inc., Vista Outdoor, Inc., and National Presto Industries, Inc. (Peer Group (2) on the graph below). For the years following 2017, we will no longer provide a comparison of our stock performance with Peer Group (1) as the diversification of our business directly to this one company is less meaningful. For the year ended April 30, 2017, we have changed the peer group index for Peer Group (2) because one of the prior peer group companies was acquired on March 6, 2017 and is no longer publicly held. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 on April 30, 2012. The calculation of cumulative stockholder return on the Russell 2000 Index and the peer groups include reinvestment of dividends, but the calculation of cumulative stockholder return on our common stock does not include reinvestment of dividends because we did not pay any dividends during the measurement period. The performance shown is not necessarily indicative of future performance.

COMPARISON OF FIVE-YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among American Outdoor Brands Corporation, The Russell 2000 Index, And Two Peer Groups



\$100 invested on April 30, 2012 in stock or index — including reinvestment of dividends. Fiscal year ending April 30.

The performance graph above shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section. The performance graph above will not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing of our company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

Repurchases of Common Stock

The following table sets forth certain information relating to the purchases of our common stock by us and any affiliated purchasers within the meaning of Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act during the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

| Period | Total # of Shares Purchased | Average Per Share | Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (1) | Va tha Ur | alue of Shares alue of Shares at May Yet Be Purchased nder the Plans or Programs |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| March 1 to 31, 2017 | 2,604,240 | \$ 19.20 | 2,604,240 | \$ | 50,000 |
| Total | 2,604,240 | \$ 19.20 | 2,604,240 | \$ | 50,000 |

Total # of Shares

Maximum Dollar

(1) During fiscal 2016, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of \$50.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market or privately negotiated transactions until June 23, 2017. During March 2017, we completed this stock repurchase program by repurchasing approximately 2.6 million shares of our common stock for \$50.0 million utilizing a combination of cash on hand and our Revolving Line of Credit. On March 27, 2017, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of an additional \$50.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market or privately negotiated transactions until March 28, 2019.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The consolidated statements of income and cash flows data for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 and the consolidated balance sheet data as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. The consolidated statements of income/(loss) and cash flows data for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2014 and 2013 and the consolidated balance sheet data as of April 30, 2015, 2014, and 2013 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included herein. You should read this information in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this report.

| | | | Fiscal Y | ear Ended April 30, | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|---------|----------|---------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | 2013 |
| | | (In thousands, | except | share, per share, | and rat | io data) | |
| Net sales | \$ 903,188 | \$ 722,908 | \$ | 551,862 | \$ | 626,620 | \$ 587,514 |
| Cost of sales | 527,916 | 429,096 | | 356,936 | | 367,515 | 369,442 |
| Gross profit | 375,272 | 293,812 | | 194,926 | | 259,105 | 218,072 |
| Operating expenses | 175,333 | 135,169 | | 105,298 | | 108,117 | 85,238 |
| Operating income | 199,939 | 158,643 | | 89,628 | | 150,988 | 132,834 |
| Total other income/(expense), net | (8,633) | (13,550) | | (10,896) | | (14,266) | (4,928) |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | 191,306 | 145,093 | | 78,732 | | 136,722 | 127,906 |
| Income tax expense | 63,452 | 51,135 | | 28,905 | | 48,095 | 46,500 |
| Income from continuing operations (a) | 127,854 | 93,958 | | 49,827 | | 88,627 | 81,406 |
| Discontinued operations: | | | | | | | |
| Loss from operation of discontinued security solutions division | _ | _ | | (297) | | (456) | (3,605) |
| Income tax benefit | _ | _ | | (83) | | (1,134) | (912) |
| Income/(loss) from operation of discontinued security solutions | | | | | | | |
| division | — | — | | (214) | | 678 | (2,693) |
| Net income | \$ 127,854 | \$ 93,958 | \$ | 49,613 | \$ | 89,305 | \$ 78,713 |
| Net income per share: | | | | | | | |
| Basic - continuing operations | \$ 2.29 | \$ 1.72 | \$ | 0.92 | \$ | 1.51 | \$ 1.25 |
| Basic - total | \$ 2.29 | \$ 1.72 | \$ | 0.92 | \$ | 1.52 | \$ 1.21 |
| Diluted - continuing operations | \$ 2.25 | \$ 1.68 | \$ | 0.90 | \$ | 1.47 | \$ 1.22 |
| Diluted - total | \$ 2.25 | \$ 1.68 | \$ | 0.90 | \$ | 1.49 | \$ 1.18 |
| Weighted average number of shares outstanding: | | | | | | | |
| Basic | 55,930 | 54,765 | | 53,988 | | 58,668 | 65,155 |
| Diluted | 56,891 | 55,965 | | 55,228 | | 60,114 | 66,642 |
| Depreciation and amortization | \$ 50,213 | \$ 41,237 | \$ | 30,893 | \$ | 21,704 | \$ 16,730 |
| Capital expenditures | \$ 34,876 | \$ 29,474 | \$ | 28,199 | \$ | 53,282 | \$ 41,421 |
| Year-end financial position: | | | | | | | |
| Working capital | \$ 167,196 | \$ 210,639 | \$ | 116,065 | \$ | 146,628 | \$ 146,973 |
| Current ratio | 2.1 | 2.7 | | 2.4 | | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Total assets | \$ 788,036 | \$ 619,503 | \$ | 490,925 | \$ | 378,535 | \$ 326,989 |
| Current portion of notes payable | \$ 6,300 | \$ 6,300 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ _ |
| Notes payable, net of current portion | \$ 210,657 | \$ 166,564 | \$ | 170,933 | \$ | 97,031 | \$ 43,559 |

(a) Income from continuing operations for fiscal 2017 includes activity for the period subsequent to the acquisitions of Taylor Brands, LLC, Crimson Trace Corporation, and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc. Fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 includes activity for the period subsequent to our DRP and BTI acquisitions in fiscal 2015. See Note 2 – *Acquisitions* to the consolidated financial statements for further detail.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto contained elsewhere in this report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of factors, including those set forth under Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this report.

On May 5, 2014, we completed the DRP Acquisition, which expanded our capabilities to include custom injection molding services, rapid prototyping, and tooling. On December 11, 2014, we completed the BTI Acquisition. BTI, based in Columbia, Missouri, is a leading provider of hunting and shooting accessories and offers innovative, high-quality products under several brands. Results of operations for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015 include activity for the period subsequent to the respective DRP and BTI Acquisitions.

During fiscal 2017, we acquired substantially all of the net assets of Taylor Brands, LLC and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc. as well as all of the issued and outstanding stock of Crimson Trace Corporation for an aggregate of \$211.1 million, net of cash acquired, subject to certain adjustments, utilizing cash on hand. Taylor Brands, LLC, based in Kingsport, Tennessee, now operating as BTI Tools, LLC, is a designer and distributor of high-quality knives, specialty tools, and accessories, and a licensee of our wholly owned subsidiary, Smith & Wesson Corp. Crimson Trace Corporation, based in Wilsonville, Oregon, is a leading provider of laser sight and tactical light products for consumers, law enforcement, security agencies, and military agencies around the globe. Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., based in Jacksonville, Florida, now operating as Ultimate Survival Technologies, LLC, or UST, is a provider of high-quality survival and camping equipment, including LED lights, all-weather fire starters, unbreakable signal mirrors, premium outdoor cutting tools, first aid kits, survival kits, and camp kitchen products. Results of operations for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017 include activity for the period subsequent to the respective acquisition dates of Taylor Brands, LLC, Crimson Trace Corporation, and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc.

We collectively refer to the acquisitions of Taylor Brands, LLC, Crimson Trace Corporation, and UST as the 2017 Acquisitions.

We report our results of operations in two segments: (1) Firearms and (2) Outdoor Products & Accessories, which we previously referred to as our Accessories segment. Effective October 1, 2015, our Thompson/Center accessories business was transitioned from our Firearms segment to our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment. For comparison purposes, we have reclassified the revenue and cost of sales of our Thompson/Center accessories products for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016 from our Firearms segment, historically presented in other products and services, to our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment.

The results of SWSS, LLC, our former security solutions division, are presented as discontinued operations in the consolidated statements of income for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015. Unless otherwise indicated, any reference to income statement items in this Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations refers to results from continuing operations.

2017 Highlights

Our operating results for fiscal 2017 included the following:

- Total net sales of \$903.2 million, an increase of \$180.3 million, or 24.9%, over our fiscal 2016 net sales.
- Net sales for our Firearms segment of \$773.0 million, an increase of \$120.9 million, or 18.5%, over the prior fiscal year.
- Net sales for our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment of \$130.2 million, an increase of \$59.3 million, or 83.8%, over the prior fiscal year primarily because of the revenue generated as a result of the 2017 Acquisitions.
- Gross margin of 41.5%, an increase of 90 basis points over the prior fiscal year.
- Income from continuing operations of \$127.9 million, an increase of \$33.9 million, or 36.1%, over the prior fiscal year.

- Net income per diluted share of \$2.25, an increase of \$0.57, or 33.9%, over the prior fiscal year.
- We repurchased 2.6 million shares of our common stock in the open market completing our initially authorized \$50.0 million stock repurchase plan. Effective March 27, 2017, our board of directors approved a new program to repurchase up to \$50.0 million of the company's outstanding shares of common stock from time to time until March 28, 2019.
- On October 27, 2016, we entered into a second amendment to our existing credit agreement with our lenders to expand our unsecured Revolving Line to \$350.0 million with an option to increase the credit commitment for an additional \$150.0 million and extended the maturity of the Revolving Line to October 27, 2021.

Key Performance Indicators

We evaluate the performance of our business based upon operating profit, which includes net sales, cost of sales, selling and administrative expenses, and certain components of other income and expense. We also track our return on invested capital, and we use adjusted EBITDAS (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, and stock-based compensation expense, excluding certain non-operational items), which is a non-GAAP financial metric, as a supplemental measure of our performance in order to provide investors with an improved understanding of underlying performance trends. We evaluate our firearm products by such measurements as gross margin per unit produced, units produced per day, revenue by trade channel, and incoming orders per day. We evaluate our outdoor products and accessories products by such measurements as incoming orders per day and sales and gross margin by customer and brand.

External Factors that Impact the Firearm Industry

The firearm industry has been subject to many external factors in the past that have significantly increased the volatility of revenue generated for all companies within the industry. These factors include, among others, fears surrounding crime and terrorism; tragic news events; potential restrictions on the sale or makeup of firearms; legislative and regulatory actions; economic changes; and changes in the political environment. Although these external factors have created demand surges and volatility in the firearms market, often making it difficult to predict demand, we believe that those external factors have also likely contributed to a long-term increase in consumer interest in firearms. This increased consumer interest has helped the firearm industry generate a ten year compound annual growth rate in units of 11.0% according to the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, or ATF. We believe that this expanding base of consumers combined with our strong brand recognition and attractive price points are important factors in our goal to continue increasing our market share. Based on data from calendar 2015, we estimate that we have a 19.6% share of the U.S. consumer market for handguns. This compares with approximately 10% in the period just prior to our acquisition of Smith & Wesson Corp. in 2001. In addition, the increased consumer interest combined with our efforts to increase revenue and market share for our products has generated a ten year compound annual growth rate in revenue of 12.4% for our firearm business.

Results of Operations

Net Sales

The following table sets forth certain information regarding net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2 | 2017 | 2016 | 9 | Change | % Cha | nge | 2015 |
|--|----|---------|---------------|----|---------|-------|-------|---------------|
| Handguns | \$ | 556,566 | \$ 485,413 | \$ | 71,153 | | 14.7% | \$ 395,500 |
| Long Guns | | 179,612 | 127,607 | | 52,005 | | 40.8% | 90,178 |
| Walther | | _ | _ | | _ | | N/A | 506 |
| Other Products & Services | | 36,819 | 39,045 | | (2,226) | | -5.7% | 45,038 |
| Firearms Segment | | 772,997 | 652,065 | | 120,932 | | 18.5% | 531,222 |
| Outdoor Products & Accessories Segment | | 130,191 | 70,843 | | 59,348 | | 83.8% | 20,640 |
| Total Net Sales | \$ | 903,188 | \$ 722,908 | \$ | 180,280 | | 24.9% | \$ 551,862 |



The following table sets forth certain information regarding trade channel net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2017 | 2016 | 9 | 6 Change | % Cha | nge | 2015 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|----------|-------|-------|---------------|
| Sporting Goods Distribution Channel | \$ 819,132 | \$ 644,887 | \$ | 174,245 | | 27.0% | \$ 467,438 |
| Professional Channel | 68,009 | 62,938 | | 5,071 | | 8.1% | 64,439 |
| Other Products & Services | 16,047 | 15,083 | | 964 | | 6.4% | 19,985 |
| Total Net Sales | \$ 903,188 | \$ 722,908 | \$ | 180,280 | | 24.9% | 551,862 |

We include domestic handgun, long gun, and parts revenue as well as revenue from our outdoor products and accessories in our sporting goods distribution channel, and we include international and law enforcement handgun, long gun, and handcuff revenue in our professional channel. We include specialty services and plastic injection molding revenue in other products and services.

The following table sets forth certain information regarding firearm units shipped by trade channel for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (units in thousands):

| Total Units Shipped | 2017 | 2016 | # Change | % Change | 2015 |
|---|-------|-------|----------|----------|-------|
| Handguns | 1,843 | 1,565 | 278 | 17.8% | 1,229 |
| Long Guns | 420 | 309 | 111 | 35.9% | 211 |
| | | | | | |
| Sporting Goods Distribution Channel Units Shipped | 2017 | 2016 | # Change | % Change | 2015 |
| Handguns | 1,702 | 1,417 | 285 | 20.1% | 1,076 |
| Long Guns | 391 | 290 | 101 | 34.8% | 191 |
| | | | | | |
| Professional Channel Units Shipped | 2017 | 2016 | # Change | % Change | 2015 |
| Handguns | 141 | 148 | (7) | -4.7% | 153 |
| Long Guns | 29 | 19 | 10 | 52.6% | 20 |

Fiscal 2017 Net Sales Compared with Fiscal 2016

Net sales in our Firearms segment increased 18.5%. Shipments were stronger earlier in the fiscal year because consumer demand for firearms was stronger from May up to and including November, a month that had a record number of firearm purchases as indicated by adjusted background checks reported in the National Instant Criminal Background Check System, or NICS. We believe this strong consumer demand in the first seven months of the fiscal year was a result of the ongoing increased consumer interest in firearms that has occurred over the past several years, increased concern regarding additional firearms laws and regulations, and the impact of news events, including terrorism. These high levels of adjusted NICS checks rapidly declined in December and remained lower than the prior year through February as firearm retailers indicated a soft retail environment, potentially as a result of excess inventory and reduced concern regarding additional firearm laws and regulations. Total adjusted NICS checks in March and April, however, returned to a positive trend.

Our flexible manufacturing strategy in firearms is intended to keep our factories at full utilization during changes in demand. We have been able to accomplish this by increasing production capacity through outsourcing in times of strong demand and reducing that level of outsourcing in softer demand environments. Given the lower adjusted NICS checks and market conditions that occurred in the second half of the year, we began to take actions to reduce our reliance on outsourcing in accordance with our strategy. However, since these reduction efforts must be done responsibly with regard to our outsourcing suppliers, we experienced a build-up in inventory as the demand for firearms declined. While inventory levels, both internally and in the distribution channel, in excess of customer demand may negatively impact operating results, it is difficult to forecast the potential impact of distributor inventories on future revenues and income as our operating results are impacted by many factors including news



events, political events, and consumer tastes. Our handgun revenue increased \$71.2 million, or 14.7%, over the prior fiscal year primarily due to increased consumer demand for our concealed carry and full-size polymer pistol products, which resulted in increased unit shipments of our pistol products into our sporting goods distribution channel. The principal products in demand in our handgun category included our second generation M&P branded full-size polymer pistol, small concealed carry polymer pistols, our Smith & Wesson branded sport series pistols, and revolvers. Long gun revenue increased \$52.0 million, or 40.8%, over the prior fiscal year as a result of increased demand from our sporting goods distribution channel, as supported by market share gains driven by a shift in consumer demand toward modern sporting rifles. The principal product in demand in our long gun category was our M&P branded sport model modern sporting rifle. Other products and services revenue were relatively flat compared with the prior fiscal year. New firearm products represented 27.2% of firearm revenue for fiscal 2017 and included our second generation M&P branded polymer pistol and many other product line extensions for our M&P branded products. In total, price increases favorably impacted firearm revenue for fiscal 2017 compared with the prior fiscal year by 60 basis points while increases in the number of units sold impacted firearm revenue by 19.4%.

Our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment net sales increased 83.8% compared with the prior fiscal year, primarily because of the 2017 Acquisitions in this segment during fiscal 2017. The 2017 Acquisitions generated revenue of \$61.1 million subsequent to their respective acquisition dates and represented 6.8% of total net sales for fiscal 2017 and 47.0% of Outdoor Products & Accessories net sales. Excluding acquisitions, organic revenue in Outdoor Products & Accessories segment declined 2.5%, primarily driven by reduced shipments to two key internet retailers that we believe were negatively impacted by inventory reduction initiatives and order timing. However, the out-the-door consumer sales by those retailers of our outdoor products and accessories increased over last fiscal year.

Our Firearms segment order backlog as of April 30, 2017 was \$96.4 million, a decline of \$208.0 million from the end of fiscal 2016 primarily due to lower demand later in the fiscal year and an increase in distributor inventory. Our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment order backlog as of April 30, 2017 was \$12.5 million, or \$5.9 million higher than at the end of fiscal 2016. Of that increase, \$1.6 million was organic and the remainder is a result of the 2017 Acquisitions. We allow orders received that have not yet shipped to be cancelled, with cancellations being more likely in periods following surges in demand. Therefore, our backlog may not be indicative of future sales.

Our handgun shipments into the sporting goods distribution channel increased 20.1%, primarily as a result of the increased demand for conceal carry and our second generation full-size polymer pistols, while revenue for handguns increased 14.7% over the prior fiscal year. Our long gun unit shipments into the sporting goods distribution channel increased 34.8% over the prior fiscal year, primarily because of increased orders for our lower price point M&P Sport rifles, while revenue for long guns increased 40.8% over the prior fiscal year. The higher unit rate for our handguns and long guns occurred as a result of increased shipments of promotional products. In our professional channel, unit shipments were higher than the prior fiscal year primarily because of increased M&P modern sporting rifle sales to law enforcement agencies and distributors as well as higher international shipments to Canada and France.

Fiscal 2016 Net Sales Compared with Fiscal 2015

Net sales in our Firearm segment for fiscal 2016 increased 22.8% over fiscal 2015 driven primarily by the ongoing increased consumer interest in firearms that has occurred over the past several years, as reflected by higher NICS, as well as the impact of news events and the political environment impacting the second half of fiscal 2016. We also believe that new products, product line extensions for our M&P branded products, specifically our small concealed carry polymer pistols, and annual promotional programs during this period helped to stimulate demand for our products. This increased consumer demand resulted in reduced overall firearm inventory at distribution channels despite increased shipments of the majority of our products into the sporting goods distribution channel. We were able to address the increased demand during the second half of fiscal 2016 because we had built finished goods inventory during the slower summer months and were able to ramp production and outsourcing as well as shift production to better match our output to those products, which resulted in increased unit shipments of our small concealed carry polymer pistols into our sporting goods distribution channel. The principal handgun products in highest demand included lower price point full-size polymer pistols, small concealed carry polymer pistols, and revolvers. Long gun revenue increased \$37.4 million, or 41.5%,

over fiscal 2015 as a result of the introduction of a new lower price point modern sporting rifle, increased demand in the sporting goods channel, as supported by increased NICS checks for long guns, and increased market share as supported by dealer and distributor data. The principal long gun products in demand were certain of our lower price point modern sporting rifles and bolt action hunting rifles. Other products and services revenue were flat compared with fiscal 2015. New products represented 19.2% of firearm revenue for fiscal 2016 and included our Smith & Wesson branded sport series target pistol, our M&P branded sport model modern sporting rifle, a new Performance Center M&P branded ported concealed carry pistol, and many other product line extensions for our M&P branded products. In total, price increases favorably impacted firearm revenue for fiscal 2016 compared with fiscal 2015 by 30 basis points while increases in the number of units sold impacted firearm revenue by 23.5%. Our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment revenue was \$70.8 million, an increase of \$50.2 million over revenue of \$20.6 million for fiscal 2015 because fiscal 2015 had only 19 weeks of revenue for BTI following the BTI Acquisition in December 2014.

Although revenue for handguns increased 22.7%, our handgun unit shipments into the sporting goods distribution channel increased 31.7% over fiscal 2015 as a result of increased shipments of promotional products that lowered our average selling price. Our long gun unit shipments into the sporting goods distribution channel increased 51.8% over fiscal 2015, primarily driven by increased demand on two key products: our lower price point M&P Sport rifle and our Thompson/Center bolt action hunting rifle. In our professional channel, unit shipments were lower than fiscal 2015 because of lower M&P pistol sales to law enforcement agencies as well as lower international shipments to Canada, Italy, and Thailand as a result of economic conditions and delayed export licenses.

Cost of Sales and Gross Profit

The following table sets forth certain information regarding cost of sales and gross profit for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| Total Company | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % Change | 2015 |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------------|
| Cost of sales | \$ 527,916 | \$ 429,096 | \$ 98,820 | 23.0% | \$ 356,936 |
| Gross profit | \$ 375,272 | \$ 293,812 | \$ 81,460 | 27.7% | \$ 194,926 |
| % of net sales (gross margin) | 41.5% | 40.6% | | | 35.3% |
| | | | | | |
| Firearms Segment | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % Change | 2015 |
| Cost of sales | \$ 458,392 | \$ 391,942 | \$ 66,450 | 17.0% | \$ 342,663 |
| Gross profit | \$ 314,605 | \$ 260,123 | \$ 54,482 | 20.9% | \$ 188,559 |
| % of net sales (gross margin) | 40.7% | 39.9% | | | 35.5% |
| | | | | | |
| Outdoor Products & Accessories Segment | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % Change | 2015 |
| Cost of sales | \$ 69,524 | \$ 37,154 | \$ 32,370 | 87.1% | \$ 14,273 |
| Gross profit | \$ 60,668 | \$ 33,689 | \$ 26,979 | 80.1% | \$ 6,367 |
| % of net sales (gross margin) | 46.6% | 47.6% | | | 30.8% |
| | | | | | |

Fiscal 2017 Cost of Sales and Gross Profit Compared with Fiscal 2016

Gross margin for fiscal 2017 increased by 90 basis points over the prior fiscal year. Our Firearms segment gross margin increased 80 basis points, primarily because of increased production volumes and improved manufacturing fixed-cost absorption, which had an aggregate 3.5% favorable impact on total company gross margin. In addition, price increases, reduced warranty expense for changes in provisions on prior year product recall reserves, favorable purchase price variances, and other inventory adjustments had an aggregate 1.3% favorable impact on total gross margin. Those increases were partially offset by higher manufacturing spending relative to revenue and additional expense recorded as a result of promotional product discounts but contributed to our improved sales volumes and favorable absorption, which combined yielded a 4.3% unfavorable impact on

total gross margin.

Our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment gross margin for fiscal 2017 included \$4.7 million of additional cost of goods sold for acquisitionrelated amortization as a result of the 2017 Acquisitions, which had a 3.6% negative impact on gross margin for that segment. Excluding those acquisitionrelated costs, the 2.6% increase was due to the aggregate gross margins of the newly acquired businesses which have historically been higher than the organic gross margins in the outdoor products and accessories business.

Fiscal 2016 Cost of Sales and Gross Profit Compared with Fiscal 2015

Gross margin for fiscal 2016 increased by 5.3% over fiscal 2015, primarily because of increased production volumes and improved manufacturing fixed-cost absorption, which had an aggregate 6.5% favorable impact. The increased production volume and favorable manufacturing fixed-cost absorption were partially offset by higher manufacturing spending relative to sales volumes and additional expense recorded as a result of promotional product discounts that, when combined, yielded a 3.1% reduction to gross margin, but contributed to our improved production volumes and favorable absorption. In addition, we recorded inventory adjustments that resulted in a favorable impact on gross margin by 50 basis points. Gross margin for our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment favorably impacted total company gross margin by 70 basis points for fiscal 2016 in spite of sales of Thompson/Center accessories that were transitioned into our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment in fiscal 2016 that generally have lower gross margins. Gross profit of our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment for fiscal 2015 included \$4.2 million of increased cost of goods sold from the fair value step-up in inventory as a result of the BTI Acquisition in fiscal 2015 and negatively impacted gross margin for that segment by 20.1%.

Operating Expenses

The following table sets forth certain information regarding operating expenses for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2017 | | 2016 | \$ Change | | % Change | | 2015 |
|----------------------------|---------------|----|---------|-----------|--------|----------|----|---------|
| Research and development | \$ 10,238 | \$ | 10,005 | \$ | 233 | 2.3% | \$ | 6,943 |
| Selling and marketing | 49,338 | | 42,257 | | 7,081 | 16.8% | | 36,033 |
| General and administrative | 115,757 | | 82,907 | | 32,850 | 39.6% | | 62,322 |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 175,333 | \$ | 135,169 | \$ | 40,164 | 29.7% | \$ | 105,298 |
| % of net sales | 19.4% | | 18.7% | | | | | 19.1% |

Fiscal 2017 Operating Expenses Compared with Fiscal 2016

Operating expenses increased \$40.2 million over the prior fiscal year due to \$31.3 million of additional operating expenses related to the 2017 Acquisitions, which included \$8.6 million of expenses to support selling and marketing initiatives and \$21.8 million of general and administrative expenses. Included in the acquired general and administrative costs was \$8.3 million of additional acquired intangible asset amortization expense and \$3.8 million of other acquisition-related costs. Organic general and administrative expenses increased as a result of \$1.8 million of increased stock compensation expense and \$1.6 million of increased profit sharing expense. In addition, fiscal 2016 expenses were reduced by a \$1.8 million insurance recovery in the prior year.

Fiscal 2016 Operating Expenses Compared with Fiscal 2015

Research and development expenses increased \$3.1 million from fiscal 2015, primarily because of \$1.2 million of increased salaries and benefits and management incentive accruals and \$732,000 of increased depreciation expense on machinery and equipment for new product development as well as \$1.2 million increased expenses largely due to the full versus partial year of BTI. Selling and marketing expenses increased \$6.2 million over fiscal 2015 as a result of our accessories division having only 19 weeks of expenses in fiscal 2015 as a result of the timing of our BTI Acquisition. In addition, increases in salary and benefits and management incentive accruals were almost entirely offset by reduced advertising and promotional expenses. Excluding the \$11.5 million increase in general and administrative expense impact caused by a full year of BTI expenses subsequent to the December 2014 BTI Acquisition, general and administrative costs increased \$9.1 million over fiscal 2015, primarily as a result

of a \$5.7 million increase in salary and benefits and management incentive accruals, \$5.3 million of increased profit sharing accruals, partially offset by \$2.6 million of lower professional and acquisition related expenses and a \$1.8 million insurance recovery during fiscal 2016 for partial reimbursement of defense costs incurred in prior fiscal years related to a previously resolved matter.

Operating Income from Continuing Operations

The following table sets forth certain information regarding operating income from continuing operations for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % Change | 2015 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Operating income | \$ 199,939 | \$ 158,643 | \$ 41,296 | 26.0% | \$ 89,628 |
| % of net sales (operating margin) | 22.1% | 21.9% | | | 16.9% |

Fiscal 2017 Operating Income from Continuing Operations Compared with Fiscal 2016

For fiscal 2017, operating income from continuing operations increased \$41.3 million over the prior fiscal year, primarily because of higher sales and production volumes for most of our firearm products and the related operating profit impacts from favorable manufacturing fixed-cost absorption, partially offset by increased promotional product expense, higher manufacturing spending relative to revenue, increased stock compensation expense, increased professional and acquisition-related expenses, increased acquired intangible asset amortization, and increased profit sharing expenses.

Fiscal 2016 Operating Income from Continuing Operations Compared with Fiscal 2015

For fiscal 2016, operating income from continuing operations increased \$69.0 million over fiscal 2015, primarily because of higher sales and production volumes for most of our firearm products and the related gross margin impacts as well as the increased sales and margin impacts of owning BTI for a full year, partially offset by increased promotional product expense, higher manufacturing spending relative to revenue, increased profit-related compensation expense, and additional intangible amortization recorded as a result of the BTI Acquisition.

Interest (Expense)/Income

The following table sets forth certain information regarding interest expense for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % Change | 2015 |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|----------------|
| Interest (expense)/income | \$ (8,581) | \$ (13,528) | \$ 4,947 | -36.6% | \$ (10,935) |

Interest expense declined by \$4.9 million from the prior fiscal year as a result of refinancing the then-outstanding \$100.0 million 5.875% Senior Notes on June 18, 2015 with a \$105.0 million floating interest rate Term Loan that has been fixed at 3.31% by entering into an interest rate swap agreement. In connection with the redemption of the 5.875% Senior Notes in the prior fiscal year, we recorded a \$2.9 million bond call premium and wrote off \$1.7 million of unamortized debt issuance costs during the prior fiscal year.



Interest expense for fiscal 2016 increased by \$2.6 million over fiscal 2015, primarily as a result of \$2.9 million of Senior Note call premium and the write-off of \$1.7 million of unamortized debt issuance costs as described above. The additional expense for the call premium and debt issuance write-off costs was offset by lower interest rate debt subsequent to the Credit Facility restructure.

Income Tax Expense

The following table sets forth certain information regarding income tax expense for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % Change | 2015 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Income tax expense | \$ 63,452 | \$ 51,135 | \$ 12,317 | 24.1% | \$ 28,905 |
| % of income from operations (effective tax rate) | 33.2% | 35.2% | | -2.1% | |

Our fiscal 2017 income tax expense increased \$12.3 million over the prior fiscal year because of higher operating profit. The decrease in the effective tax rate from the prior year comparable period was a result of our adoption of the new ASU No. 2016-09 – *Compensation – Stock Compensation*, which reduced our effective tax rate by 1.7%.

Our income tax expense for fiscal 2016 increased \$22.2 million over the prior fiscal year because of higher operating profit, partially offset by a decrease in the effective tax rate. Our effective tax rate for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016 was 35.24%, which was a decrease of 1.47% from the effective tax rate of 36.71% for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015, due to a proportionately larger increase in permanent book versus tax differences as well as a reduction in state taxes.

Income from Continuing Operations

The following table sets forth certain information regarding income from continuing operations and the related per share data for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

| | 2017 | | 2016 | 016 \$ | | % Change | 2015 |
|----------------------|---------------|----|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|
| Net income | \$ 127,854 | \$ | 93,958 | \$ | 33,896 | 36.1% | \$ 49,827 |
| Net income per share | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 2.29 | \$ | 1.72 | \$ | 0.57 | 33.1% | \$ 0.92 |
| Diluted | \$ 2.25 | \$ | 1.68 | \$ | 0.57 | 33.9% | \$ 0.90 |

Fiscal 2017 Income from Continuing Operations Compared with Fiscal 2016

Income from continuing operations of \$127.9 million for fiscal 2017 was \$33.9 million higher than \$94.0 million for the prior fiscal year, primarily because of higher revenue and gross margin in our Firearms segment and lower interest expense. Acquisition-related expenses as a result of the 2017 Acquisitions negatively impacted net income per diluted share by \$0.20 per share.

Fiscal 2016 Income from Continuing Operations Compared with Fiscal 2015

Income from continuing operations of \$94.0 million for fiscal 2016 was \$44.1 million higher than \$49.9 million for fiscal 2015, primarily because of higher revenue and gross margin as described above combined with a full year of operating results for BTI. In addition, operating expenses were higher in fiscal 2016 because of increased profit sharing and management incentive, partially offset by lower professional and acquisition related expenses. Interest expense was higher in fiscal 2016 as a result of redeeming our 5.875% Senior Notes in exchange for a lower cost term loan. The increased Senior Notes call premium and debt issuance write off costs as a result of retiring our 5.875% Senior Notes as well as additional intangible amortization expense recorded as a result of the BTI Acquisition negatively impacted net income per diluted share by \$0.17 per share.



Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our principal cash requirements are to finance the growth of our operations, including capital expenditures and any potential acquisitions, and to service our existing debt. Capital expenditures for enhancements to manufacturing flexibility, tooling for new product offerings, and various information technology projects represent important cash needs.

The following table sets forth certain cash flow information for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (dollars in thousands):

| | 2017 | 2016 | \$ Change | % (| hange | 2015 |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|----------|----------------|
| Operating activities | \$ 123,576 | \$ 168,557 | \$ (44,981) | | -26.7% | \$ 114,807 |
| Investing activities | (243,742) | (31,992) | (211,750) | | -661.9% | (186,057) |
| Financing activities | (9,564) | 12,492 | (22,056) | | -176.6% | 44,612 |
| Total cash flow | \$ (129,730) | \$ 149,057 | \$ (278,787) | | (187.0)% | \$ (26,638) |

Operating Activities

Operating activities represent the principal source of our cash flow.

Cash generated by operating activities in fiscal 2017 was \$123.6 million, or \$45.0 million lower than in the prior fiscal year. Cash generated by operating activities for fiscal 2017 was favorably impacted by net income of \$178.1 million before depreciation and amortization and \$21.2 million of increased accrued expenses, primarily because of increased promotional product accruals. This was partially offset by \$22.2 million of increased inventory, primarily in firearms, because of a temporary inventory build as a result of a decline in demand in the second half of the year, \$40.7 million of increased accounts receivable because of timing of shipments late in the year combined with the addition of a new distributor and promotional shipments with longer credit terms, and \$13.7 million of reduced accrued income taxes because of the timing of estimated federal income tax payments.

Cash flows generated by operating activities in fiscal 2016 was \$168.6 million, or \$53.8 million higher than in fiscal 2015. Cash generated by operating activities for fiscal 2016 was favorably impacted by increased net income of \$54.7 million before depreciation and amortization, \$13.0 million of increased accounts payable resulting from longer terms with certain suppliers as well as timing of inventory purchases, \$11.2 million of higher payroll accruals because of increased management incentive accruals, and \$5.3 million of higher profit sharing accruals because of higher operating profit, partially offset by \$2.3 million of increased accounts receivable related to the timing of firearm sales.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities was \$243.7 million, or \$211.8 million higher than in the prior fiscal year, primarily because of \$211.1 million of payments for the 2017 Acquisitions. We also recorded capital expenditures of \$34.9 million in fiscal 2017, an increase of \$5.4 million over the prior fiscal year. As noted above, major capital expenditures in fiscal 2017 primarily related to enhancements to manufacturing flexibility, tooling for new product offerings, and various information technology projects, including the completed implementation of SAP, an enterprise resource planning system, at our Columbia, Missouri location.

Cash used in investing activities was \$32.0 million, or \$154.1 million lower for fiscal 2016 compared with fiscal 2015, primarily because of the \$159.2 million of payments made for acquisitions in fiscal 2015 compared with \$1.2 million in fiscal 2016. Slightly offsetting the impact of acquisitions was an increase in cash used for deposits on machinery in fiscal 2016 of \$2.6 million compared with fiscal 2015. In addition, we recorded capital spending of \$29.5 million, an increase of \$1.3 million compared with fiscal 2015.

Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities was \$9.6 million, or \$22.1 million lower than cash provided by financing activities of \$12.5 million in the prior fiscal year. Cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2017 was primarily a result of principal payments on our Term Loan, the completion of our \$50.0 million authorized stock repurchase program, and payments of employee withholding tax related to the vesting of restricted stock units offset by \$50.0 million of borrowings on our Line of Credit.

Cash provided by financing activities was \$12.5 million, or \$32.1 million lower for fiscal 2016 compared with the fiscal 2015. Cash provided by financing activities in fiscal 2016 was primarily impacted by receiving \$11.3 million of proceeds from the exercise of stock options to acquire our common stock. The \$105.0 million of borrowings on our new Term Loan was entirely offset by the retirement of the \$100.0 million outstanding principal balance of 5.875% Senior Notes in June 2015 and subsequent quarterly payments on the Term Loan totaling \$4.7 million. We paid \$1.0 million of debt issuance costs related to the Credit Agreement as discussed below.

During the past three fiscal years, our board of directors authorized, subject to certain conditions, the repurchase of \$130.0 million of our common stock through multiple stock repurchase programs in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions, of which \$50.0 million remained authorized to repurchase, as of April 30, 2017. Since fiscal 2015, we repurchased 4.7 million shares of our common stock in the open market for \$80.0 million utilizing a combination of cash on hand and borrowings under our Line of Credit.

On June 15, 2015, we entered into a Credit Agreement, which provides for a \$175.0 million Revolving Line and a \$105.0 million Term Loan, which both mature on June 15, 2020. We had no borrowings on our Revolving Line and \$94.0 million outstanding on our Term Loan as of April 30, 2017. We used the proceeds from the Term Loan to redeem the entire \$100.0 million outstanding principal balance of our then outstanding 5.875% Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date, in June 2015. See Note 5 - Notes and Loans Payable and Financing Arrangements in the notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding our credit facility. Additional proceeds under the credit facility are expected to be used for general corporate purposes.

On June 18, 2015, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement, which expires on June 15, 2020, covering \$105.0 million of floating rate debt under the Term Loan. On July 6, 2015, we executed an interest rate swap pursuant to such agreement, which requires us to pay interest at a defined rate of 1.56% while receiving interest at a defined variable rate of one-month LIBOR (0.188% at July 31, 2015). The notional amount of the interest rate swap was \$105.0 million and had an aggregate fair value of \$571,000 as of April 30, 2017. This swap, when combined with the applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio as of January 31, 2016, effectively fixed our interest rate on the Term Loan, subject to change based on changes in our consolidated leverage ratio. As of April 30, 2017, our interest rate on the Term Loan was 3.06%. We do not expect the interest rate swap to have any material effect on earnings within the next 12 months.

On October 27, 2016, we entered into a second amendment to our existing credit agreement with our lenders to expand our unsecured Revolving Line to \$350.0 million with an option to increase the credit commitment for an additional \$150.0 million and extended the maturity of the Revolving Line to October 27, 2021. We had \$50.0 million of borrowings on our Revolving Line as of April 30, 2017. Other than the changes described in the amendment, we remain subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement, as amended. We incurred \$525,000 in debt issuance costs related to this amendment.

In fiscal 2015, we issued an aggregate of \$75.0 million of 5.000% Senior Notes due 2018, or the 5.000% Senior Notes, to various institutional investors pursuant to the terms and conditions of an indenture, or the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, and collectively with the indenture governing the 5.875% Senior Notes, the Senior Notes

Indentures, and purchase agreements. The 5.000% Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.000% per annum payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2015.

On and after July 15, 2016, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, redeem all or a portion of the 5.000% Senior Notes at the redemption price of (a) 102.500% of the principal amount of the 5.000% Senior Notes to be redeemed, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 15, 2016; or (b) 100% of the principal amount of the 5.000% Senior Notes to be redeemed, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 15, 2017, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the 5.000% Senior Notes as of the applicable redemption date. Subject to certain restrictions and conditions, we may be required to make an offer to repurchase the 5.000% Senior Notes from the holders of the 5.000% Senior Notes in connection with a change of control or disposition of assets. If not redeemed by us or repaid pursuant to the holders' right to require repurchase, the 5.000% Senior Notes mature on July 15, 2018.

The 5.000% Senior Notes are general, unsecured obligations of our company. The 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including limitations on restricted payments (such as share repurchases, dividends, and early payment of indebtedness), limitations on indebtedness, limitations on the sale of assets, and limitations on liens. Payments that would otherwise be characterized as restricted payments are permitted under the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture in an amount not to exceed 50% of our consolidated net income for the period from the issue date to the date of the restricted payment, provided that at the time of making such payments, (a) no default has occurred or would result from the making of such payments, and (b) we are able to satisfy the debt incurrence test under the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, or the 5.000% Senior Notes Lifetime Aggregate Limit. In addition, the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture provides for other exceptions to the restricted payments covenant, each of which are independent of the 5.000% Senior Notes Lifetime Aggregate Limit. Among such exceptions are (i) the ability to make share repurchases each fiscal year in an amount not to exceed the lesser of (A) \$50.0 million in any fiscal year or (B) 75.0% of our consolidated net income for the previous four consecutive published fiscal quarters prior to the date of the determination of such consolidated net income, and (ii) share repurchases over the life of the 5.000% Senior Notes in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75.0 million.

The limitation on indebtedness in the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture is only applicable at such time that the consolidated coverage ratio (as set forth in the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture) for us and our restricted subsidiaries is less than 3.00 to 1.00. In general, as set forth in the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, the consolidated coverage ratio is determined by comparing our prior four quarters' consolidated EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization) to our consolidated interest expense.

The Credit Agreement contains financial covenants relating to maintaining maximum leverage and minimum debt service coverage. The 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture contains a financial covenant relating to times interest earned. We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of April 30, 2017.

At April 30, 2017, we had \$61.6 million in cash and cash equivalents on hand.

Based upon our current working capital position, current operating plans, and expected business conditions, we believe that our existing capital resources and credit facilities will be adequate to fund our operations, including our outstanding debt and other commitments, for the next 12 months, apart from any major acquisitions.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including net sales, the timing and extent of spending to support product development efforts, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, the timing of introductions of new products and enhancements to existing products, the costs to ensure access to adequate manufacturing capacity, and any acquisitions or strategic investments that we may determine to make. Further equity or debt financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If sufficient funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, our ability to take advantage of unexpected business opportunities or to respond to competitive pressures could be limited or severely constrained.

Inflation

We do not believe that inflation had a material impact on us during fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015.

Critical Accounting Policies

Revenue Recognition

For our firearm and outdoor products and accessories products, we recognize revenue when the following four basic criteria have been met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been provided; (3) the fee is fixed or determinable; and (4) collection is reasonably assured.

Product sales account for most of our revenue. We recognize revenue from product sales when the earnings process is complete and the risks and rewards of ownership have transferred to the customer, which is generally upon shipment but could be delayed until the receipt of customer acceptance. We also provide tooling, forging, heat treating, finishing, plating, and engineering support services to customers. We recognize this revenue when accepted by the customer, if applicable, when no further contingencies or material performance obligations exist, and when collectability is reasonably assured, thereby earning us the right to receive and retain payments for services performed and billed.

Valuation of Long-lived Tangible and Intangible Assets

We evaluate the recoverability of long-lived assets, or asset groups, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such evaluations indicate that the related future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying values of the assets, such carrying values are reduced to fair value and this adjusted carrying value becomes the asset's new cost basis. We determine fair value primarily using future anticipated cash flows that are directly associated with and that are expected to arise as a direct result of the use and eventual disposition of the asset, or asset group, discounted using an interest rate commensurate with the risk involved.

We have significant long-lived tangible and intangible assets, which are susceptible to valuation adjustments as a result of changes in various factors or conditions. The most significant long-lived tangible and intangible assets are property, plant, and equipment, patents, trademarks, and trade names. We amortize all finite-lived intangible assets either on a straight-line basis or based upon patterns in which we expect to utilize the economic benefits of such assets. We initially determine the values of intangible assets by a risk-adjusted, discounted cash flow approach. We assess the potential impairment of identifiable intangible assets and fixed assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable and at least annually. Factors we consider important, which could trigger an impairment of such assets, include the following:

- significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of or use of the assets or the strategy for our overall business;
- significant negative industry or economic trends;
- significant decline in our stock price for a sustained period; and
- a decline in our market capitalization below net book value.

Future adverse changes in these or other unforeseeable factors could result in an impairment charge that could materially impact future results of operations and financial position in the reporting period identified. No impairment charges were recorded in fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015 based on the review of long-lived tangible and intangible assets.

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*, we test goodwill for impairment on an annual basis on February 1 and between annual tests if indicators of potential impairment exist. The impairment test compares the fair value of the operating unit to their carrying amounts, including intangible assets with indefinite lives, to assess whether impairment is present. We have reviewed the provisions of ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting Topic*, with respect to the criteria necessary to evaluate the number of reporting units that exist. Based on our review of ASC 280-10-50, we have determined that we operate our operations in two reporting segments: Firearms and Outdoor Products & Accessories. Our Firearms reporting segment is also one operating segment while our Outdoor Products & Accessories reporting segment has two

operating segments: Accessories and Electro-Optics and have been aggregated into one reporting segment. As of April 30, 2017, we have recorded \$169.0 million of goodwill.

We estimate the fair value of our Firearms, Accessories, and Electro-Optics operating units using an equal weighting of the fair values derived from the income approach and the market approach because we believe a market participant would equally weight both approaches when valuing the operating units. The income approach is based on the projected cash flows that are discounted to their present value using discount rates that consider the timing and risk of the forecasted cash flows. Fair value is estimated using internally-developed forecasts and assumptions. The discount rate used is the average estimated value of a market participant's cost of capital and debt, derived using customary market metrics. Other significant assumptions include revenue growth rates, profitability projections, and terminal value growth rates. The market approach estimates fair values based on the determination of appropriate publicly traded market comparison companies and market multiples of revenue and earnings derived from those companies with similar operating and investment characteristics as the reporting unit being valued. Finally, we compare and reconcile our overall fair value to our market capitalization in order to assess the reasonableness of the calculated fair values of our operating units. As our valuation date, our Firearms operating unit had \$13.8 million of goodwill and its fair value significantly exceeded its carrying value. Our Accessories operating segment had \$109.9 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 16%. Our Electro-Optics operating unit had \$45.3 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 16%. Our Electro-Optics for future indicators of potential impairment and reassess accordingly. The foregoing assumptions could deviate materially from actual results.

Inventories

We value inventories at the lower of cost, using the first-in, first-out, or FIFO, method, or market. An allowance for potential non-saleable inventory due to excess stock or obsolescence is based upon a detailed review of inventory, past history, and expected future usage.

Warranty

We generally provide a limited one year warranty and a lifetime service policy to the original purchaser of our new firearm products. We either provide a limited one year or limited lifetime warranty program to the original purchaser of most of our accessories products and we will repair or replace any of our electro-optics products or parts found to be defective under normal use and service with an item of equivalent value, at our option, without charge during the warranty period. We provide for estimated warranty obligations in the period in which we recognize the related revenue. We quantify and record an estimate for warranty-related costs based on our actual historical claims experience and current repair costs. We make adjustments to accruals as warranty claims data and historical experience warrant. Should we experience actual claims and repair costs that are higher than the estimated claims and repair costs used to calculate the provision, our operating results for the period or periods in which such returns or additional costs materialize would be adversely impacted.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The nature and impact of recent accounting pronouncements is discussed in Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table sets forth a summary of our material contractual obligations and commercial commitments as of April 30, 2017 (in thousands):

| | Total | Less Than 1 Year | 1-3 Years | 3-5 Years | More Than 5 Years |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Long-term debt obligations | \$ 231,650 | \$ 12,861 | \$ 143,421 | \$ 75,369 | \$ — |
| Capital lease obligation | 1,276 | 1,040 | 99 | 99 | 37 |
| Operating lease obligations | 15,268 | 3,415 | 5,106 | 3,999 | 2,748 |
| Purchase obligations | 71,223 | 71,223 | _ | — | |
| Total obligations | \$ 319,417 | \$ 88,539 | \$ 148,626 | \$ 79,467 | \$ 2,785 |

During fiscal 2016, we entered into our credit facility, which consisted of a \$175.0 million Revolving Line and a \$105.0 million Term Loan, which both mature on June 15, 2020. During fiscal 2017, we entered into a second amendment to our existing credit agreement with our lenders to expand our unsecured Revolving Line to \$350.0 million with an option to increase the credit commitment for an additional \$150.0 million and extended the maturity of the Revolving Line to October 27, 2021. We had \$50.0 million of borrowings on our Revolving Line as of April 30, 2017. We used the proceeds from the Term Loan to redeem the then outstanding \$100.0 million principal balance of our 5.875% Senior Notes, plus accrued interest and unpaid interest to the redemption date, in June 2015. Included in the above long-term debt obligation is \$8.1 million of contractually obligated interest payments pertaining to the \$94.0 million remaining balance of our Term Loan, which represents interest payments through July 15, 2020.

During fiscal 2015, we issued an aggregate of \$75.0 million of 5.000% Senior Notes to various institutional investors. Included in the above long-term debt obligation is \$4.5 million of contractually obligated interest payments pertaining to the \$75.0 million remaining balance of our 5.000% Senior Notes, which represents interest payments through July 15, 2018.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any transactions, arrangements, or other relationships with unconsolidated entities that are reasonably likely to affect our liquidity or capital resources. We have no special purpose or limited purpose entities that provide off-balance sheet financing, liquidity, or market or credit risk support or that engage in leasing, hedging, research and development services, or other relationships that expose us to liability that is not reflected on the face of the financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We do not enter into any market risk sensitive instruments for trading purposes. Our principal market risk relates to the variable interest rate associated with our Credit Agreement, which consists of a \$350.0 million revolving line of credit and a \$105.0 million Term Loan, that bear interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR or prime, at our election, plus an applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio. As of April 30, 2017, there were \$50.0 million of borrowings outstanding on the Revolving Line, which bore interest at 2.49%, equal to the LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin. We were required to obtain fixed interest rate protection covering not less than 75% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan. Accordingly, on June 18, 2015, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement, which expires on June 15, 2020, that covered 100% of the \$105.0 million of floating rate debt. On July 6, 2015, we executed an interest rate swap pursuant to such agreement. This swap, when combined with the applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio, effectively fixed our interest rate on the Term Loan at 3.06%, which is subject to change based on our consolidated leverage ratio.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Reference is made to the financial statements, the notes thereto, and the report thereon, commencing on page F-1 of this report, which financial statements, notes, and report are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Conclusions Regarding Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as of April 30, 2017, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act was recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our fourth fiscal quarter of 2017 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal controls will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues, misstatements, errors, and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been or will be prevented or detected. Further, internal controls may become inadequate as a result of changes in conditions, or through the deterioration of the degree of compliance with policies or procedures.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of American Outdoor Brands Corporation (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. With the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2017 as required by Rule 13a-15(c) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company utilized the criteria and framework established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) in performing this assessment. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of April 30, 2017. Our evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our internal controls and procedures excluded our acquisitions of Taylor Brands, LLC, Crimson Trace Corporation, and Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., referred to as the 2017 Acquisitions. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2017, the 2017 Acquisitions constituted 6.8% of net sales and 29.4% of total assets in our consolidated financial statement amounts. In accordance with guidance issued by the SEC, we are allowed to exclude acquisitions from our assessment of internal controls over financial reporting during the first year subsequent to the acquisition while integrating the acquired operations.

Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has audited the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2017 as stated in their report dated June 29, 2017, on page F-2 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

/s/ P. James Debney

P. James Debney President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Jeffrey D. Buchanan

Jeffrey D. Buchanan Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, and Treasurer

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item relating to our directors and corporate governance is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The information required by this Item relating to our executive officers is included in Item 1, "Business — Executive Officers" of this report.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act for our 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements are listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page F-1 of this report.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules: Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 is set forth on page F-37 of this report.

(b) Exhibits

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit |
|-------------------|--|
| 2.9 | Stock Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated November 25, 2014, by and among the Registrant, Clearview Battenfeld Acquisition Company LLC, and the Members named therein(1) |
| 2.10 | Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 15, 2016, by and among BTI Tools, LLC, Taylor Brands, LLC, and the Members named therein (2) |
| 2.11 | Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 25, 2016, by and among Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation and Crimson Trace Holdings, LLC (3) |
| 3.3(b) | Amended and Restated Bylaws (4) |
| 3.3(c) | Amendment to the Amended and Restated Bylaws (5) |
| 3.4 | Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (6) |
| 3.9(a) | Certificate of Withdrawal of Certificate of Designation(7) |
| 4.1 | Form of Common Stock Certificate(8) |
| 4.30 | Indenture, dated as of June 17, 2014, among the Registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee(9) |
| 4.30(a) | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 26, 2014, among the Registrant and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee(10) |
| 10.24(a)* | Amended and Restated 2004 Incentive Stock Plan(11) |
| 10.28* | Amendments to 2004 Incentive Stock Plan(12) |
| 10.51* | Agreement with Respect to Defense of Smith & Wesson: Firearms Litigation, dated as of November 11, 2004(13) |
| 10.56* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan(14) |
| 10.72* | Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into with the following directors and executive officers: As of June 29, 2009 with Barry M. Monheit, Michael F. Golden, Robert L. Scott, John B. Furman, Mitch A. Saltz, I. Marie Wadecki, and Jeffrey D. Buchanan; as of November 2009 with P. James Debney; as of July 2011 with Robert H. Brust; as of December 14, 2011 with Mark P. Smith; and as of April 24, 2013 with Robert J. Cicero(15) |
| 10.83(a)* | Amended and Restated Severance and Change in Control Agreement, executed December 8, 2011 as of January 3, 2011, by and between the Registrant and Jeffrey D. Buchanan(16) |
| 10.91(a)* | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, executed December 8, 2011 as of September 26, 2011, between P. James Debney and Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation(16) |
| | 58 |

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit |
|-------------------|---|
| 10.95* | Letter of Amendment, dated September 9, 2011, between Jeffrey D. Buchanan and the Registrant(16) |
| 10.96* | Letter of Amendment, dated September 9, 2011, between P. James Debney and Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation(16) |
| 10.98* | Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan(16) |
| 10.99* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan(16) |
| 10.100* | Amended and Restated 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan(17) |
| 10.101* | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in April 2012(17) |
| 10.102* | Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in April 2012(17) |
| 10.104 | Credit Agreement, dated as of August 15, 2014, among the Registrant and Smith & Wesson Corp., as Borrowers, the Subsidiaries of the Borrowers party thereto, as the Guarantors, TD Bank, N.A., as the Administrative Agent, the other lenders party thereto from time to time, and TD Securities (USA) LLC, as Sole Lead Arranger and Sole Bookrunner, including all exhibits thereto(18) |
| 10.104(a) | First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of November 25, 2014, by and among the Registrant, Smith & Wesson Corp., the guarantors, the lenders, and TD Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender(1) |
| 10.104(b) | Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of April 13, 2015, by and among the Registrant, Smith & Wesson Corp., the guarantors, the lenders, and TD Bank, N.A. as Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender(19) |
| 10.106 | Master Letter of Credit Agreement, dated as of August 15, 2014, between TD Bank, N.A. and the Registrant and Smith & Wesson Corp., as modified by the letter agreement, dated as of August 15, 2014, addressed to the Registrant and its Subsidiaries from T.D. Bank, N.A.(18) |
| 10.106(a) | First Amendment to Master Letter of Credit Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2015, between TD Bank, N.A. and the Registrant and Smith & Wesson Corp.(20) |
| 10.107* | Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation Executive Severance Pay Plan(21) |
| 10.108 | Adoption Agreement to the Smith & Wesson Nonqualified Supplemental Deferred Compensation Plan(22) |
| 10.109* | Smith & Wesson Nonqualified Supplemental Deferred Compensation Plan Document(22) |
| 10.110* | 2013 Incentive Stock Plan(23) |
| 10.111* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2014 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in April 2014(24) |
| 10.111(a)* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in September 2014(20) |
| 10.111(b)* | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in April 2015(20) |
| 10.112* | Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in April 2014(24) |
| | 59 |

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit |
|--------------------------|--|
| 10.112(a)* | Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Agreement to the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan for awards made beginning in April 2015(20) |
| 10.113 | Credit Agreement, dated as of June 15, 2015, among the Registrant and Smith & Wesson Corp., as Borrowers, the Subsidiaries of the Borrowers party thereto, as the guarantors, TD Bank, N.A., as the Administrative Agent, the other lenders party thereto from time to time, TD Securities (USA) LLC, Branch Banking and Trust Company, Regions Business Capital, and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners, and Branch Banking and Trust Company, Regions Bank, and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Co- Syndication Agents, including all exhibits thereto(20) |
| 10.113(a) | Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2016, among the Registrant and Smith & Wesson Corp., as Borrowers, the Subsidiaries of the Borrowers party thereto, as the guarantors, TD Bank, N.A., as the Administrative Agent, the other lenders party thereto from time to time, TD Securities (USA) LLC, Branch Banking and Trust Company, Regions Business Capital, and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners, and Branch Banking and Trust Company, Regions Bank, and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Co-Syndication Agents(25) |
| 16 | Letter of BDO USA, LLP to the Securities and Exchange Commission dated June 25, 2014(26) |
| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of the Registrant |
| 23.1 | Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm |
| 31.1 | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Principal Executive Officer |
| 31.2 | Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Principal Financial Officer |
| 32.1 | Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer |
| 32.2 | Section 1350 Certification of Principal Financial Officer |
| 101.INS | XBRL Instance Document |
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document |
| 101.PRE | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document |
| ** An applic Exchange | nent contract or compensatory arrangement. Cation has been submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission for confidential treatment, pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Act of 1934, of portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted from this exhibit. Ated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on November 26, 2014. |

(2) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 18, 2016.

(3) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 26, 2016.

(4) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 20, 2015.

(5) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 21, 2016.

(6) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 2, 2017.

(7) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 1, 2013.

(8) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form S-3 (No. 333-136842) filed with the SEC on August 23, 2006.

(9) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on June 17, 2013.

(10) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 26, 2013.

- (11) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 28, 2011.
- Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on August 14, 2006. (12)
- (13)Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on March 10, 2005.
- (14)Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 19, 2006.
- Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on June 30, 2009. (15)
- Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on December 8, 2011. (16)
- (17) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on June 28, 2012.
- (18)Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 19, 2013.
- Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 15, 2015. (19)
- (20) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on June 22, 2015.
- Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Amendment No.2 to Schedule TO filed with the SEC on July 10, 2013. (21)
- (22) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 20, 2013.
- (23)Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form S-8 filed with the SEC on December 20, 2013.
- (24)Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on June 19, 2014.
- (25) Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 31, 2016. (26)
 - Incorporated by reference to the Registrant's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 26, 2014.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION

/s/ P. James Debney P. James Debney President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: June 29, 2017

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

| Signature | Capacity | Date |
|--|---|---------------|
| /s/ P. James Debney P. James Debney | President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer) | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Jeffrey D. Buchanan Jeffrey D. Buchanan | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, and Treasurer (Principal Accounting and Financial Officer) | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Barry M. Monheit Barry M. Monheit | Chairman of the Board | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Robert L. Scott Robert L. Scott | Vice Chairman of the Board | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Robert H. Brust Robert H. Brust | Director | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ John B. Furman John B. Furman | Director | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Gregory J. Gluchowski, Jr. Gregory J. Gluchowski, Jr. | Director | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Michael F. Golden Michael F. Golden | Director | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ Mitchell A. Saltz Mitchell A. Saltz | Director | June 29, 2017 |
| /s/ I. Marie Wadecki I. Marie Wadecki | Director | June 29, 2017 |

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F-2 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, | |
| and 2015 | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, | |
| and 2015 | F-5 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 | F-6 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | F-8 |
| Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 | F-37 |
| | |

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of American Outdoor Brands Corporation Springfield, Massachusetts

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of American Outdoor Brands Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2017. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15. We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As described in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over the businesses acquired in fiscal 2017 (the "2017 Acquisitions") described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statement amounts. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2017, the 2017 Acquisitions constituted 6.8% of net sales and 29.4% of total assets in the consolidated financial statement amounts. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting for the 2017 Acquisitions. The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements and financial statement schedules, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of American Outdoor Brands Corporation and subsidiaries as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended April 30, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedules, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2017, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP Boston, Massachusetts June 29, 2017

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

| | | | of: | |
|---|--------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|
| | | oril 30, 2017 | • | oril 30, 2016 |
| | (In tl | housands, except p | ar value a | and share data) |
| Current assets: ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 61,549 | \$ | 191,279 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$598 on | φ | 01,545 | φ | 191,279 |
| April 30, 2017 and \$680 on April 30, 2016 | | 108,444 | | 57,792 |
| Inventories | | 131,682 | | 77,789 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | | 6,123 | | 4,307 |
| Income tax receivable | | 10,643 | | 2,064 |
| Total current assets | | 318,441 | | 333,231 |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | | 149,685 | | 135,405 |
| Intangibles, net | | 141,317 | | 62,924 |
| Goodwill | | 169,017 | | 76,357 |
| Other assets | | 9,576 | | 11,586 |
| | \$ | 788,036 | \$ | 619,503 |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 53,447 | \$ | 45,513 |
| Accrued expenses | | 51,686 | | 28,447 |
| Accrued payroll and incentives | | 21,174 | | 18,784 |
| Accrued income taxes | | 726 | | 5,960 |
| Accrued profit sharing | | 13,004 | | 11,459 |
| Accrued warranty | | 4,908 | | 6,129 |
| Current portion of notes payable | | 6,300 | | 6,300 |
| Total current liabilities | | 151,245 | | 122,592 |
| Deferred income taxes | | 25,620 | | 12,161 |
| Notes and loans payable, net of current portion | | 210,657 | | 166,564 |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 7,352 | | 10,370 |
| Total liabilities | | 394,874 | | 311,687 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | |
| Stockholders' equity: | | | | |
| Preferred stock, \$.001 par value, 20,000,000 shares authorized, no shares | | | | |
| issued or outstanding | | — | | _ |
| Common stock, \$.001 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, | | | | |
| 72,017,288 shares issued and 53,850,426 shares outstanding on | | | | |
| April 30, 2017 and 71,558,633 shares issued and 55,996,011 shares | | | | |
| outstanding on April 30, 2016 | | 72 | | 72 |
| Additional paid-in capital | | 245,865 | | 239,505 |
| Retained earnings | | 369,164 | | 241,310 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss) | | 436 | | (748) |
| Treasury stock, at cost (18,166,862 shares on April 30, 2017 and 15,562,622 shares on April 30, 2016) | | (222,375) | | (172,323) |
| Total stockholders' equity | | | _ | 307,816 |
| יוומי אוטנאוטוענוא פעעונא | ¢ | 393,162 | ¢ | |
| | \$ | 788,036 | \$ | 619,503 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | | For the Years Ended April 30, | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|----------|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | |
| | | | usands, | except per share | e data) | | |
| Net sales | \$ | 903,188 | \$ | 722,908 | \$ | 551,862 | |
| Cost of sales | | 527,916 | | 429,096 | | 356,936 | |
| Gross profit | | 375,272 | | 293,812 | | 194,926 | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Research and development | | 10,238 | | 10,005 | | 6,943 | |
| Selling and marketing | | 49,338 | | 42,257 | | 36,033 | |
| General and administrative | | 115,757 | | 82,907 | | 62,322 | |
| Total operating expenses | | 175,333 | | 135,169 | | 105,298 | |
| Operating income | | 199,939 | | 158,643 | | 89,628 | |
| Other (expense)/income, net: | | | | | | | |
| Other expense, net | | (52) | | (22) | | 39 | |
| Interest expense, net | | (8,581) | | (13,528) | | (10,935) | |
| Total other (expense)/income, net | | (8,633) | | (13,550) | | (10,896) | |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | | 191,306 | | 145,093 | | 78,732 | |
| Income tax expense | | 63,452 | | 51,135 | | 28,905 | |
| Income from continuing operations | | 127,854 | | 93,958 | | 49,827 | |
| Discontinued operations: | | | | | | | |
| Loss from operations of discontinued security solutions division | | _ | | _ | | (297) | |
| Income tax benefit | | | | | | (83) | |
| Loss from discontinued operations | | | | | | (214) | |
| Net income | | 127,854 | | 93,958 | | 49,613 | |
| Comprehensive income/(loss): | | 127,004 | | 33,330 | | 45,015 | |
| Change in unrealized income/(loss) on interest rate | | | | | | | |
| swap | | 1,860 | | (1,289) | | _ | |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), before income taxes | | 1,860 | | (1,289) | | | |
| Income tax (expense)/benefit on other comprehensive | | 1,000 | | (1,200) | | | |
| income/(loss) | | (676) | | 468 | | | |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax | | 1,184 | | (821) | | | |
| Comprehensive income | \$ | 129,038 | \$ | 93,137 | \$ | 49,613 | |
| Net income per share: | <u> </u> | | - | , - | - | | |
| Basic - continuing operations | \$ | 2.29 | \$ | 1.72 | \$ | 0.92 | |
| Basic - total | \$ | 2.29 | \$ | 1.72 | \$ | 0.92 | |
| Diluted - continuing operations | \$ | 2.25 | \$ | 1.68 | \$ | 0.92 | |
| Diluted - total | \$ | 2.25 | \$ | 1.68 | \$ | 0.90 | |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding: | φ | | Ψ | 1.00 | | 0.50 | |
| Basic | | 55,930 | | 54,765 | | 53,988 | |
| Diluted | | 56,891 | | 55,965 | | 55,228 | |
| Dilucu | | 50,051 | | 55,505 | | 55,220 | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

| | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-In | Retained | Accumulated Other Comprehensive | Treasu | Total Stockholders' | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| Exercise of employee stock options 366 1 1,813 5,808 Excess tax benefit for stock-based compensation - - 771 771 Shares issued under employee stock under stock unit awards, net of shares surendered 286 - (1,708) 49613 49613 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 194.370 195.56 | | Shares | | nount | Capital | Earnings | Income/(Loss) | | Amount | Equity |
| Repurchase of common stock — — — — — — 2,105 (30,040) (30,040) Stock-based compensation — - 5,808 — — — 5,808 Excess tax benefit for stock-based — — 771 — — — 771 Shares issued under employee stock — — 771 — — — 771 Shares surendered 286 — (1,708) — — — 1,289 Issuance of common stock under — — 49,613 — — — 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 70 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (17,232) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of — — 49,613 — — — 9,570 Stock-based under employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 — — — 5,218 Stock-based under employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 — — — 5,218 pu | Balance at April 30, 2014 | | \$ | 69 | | \$ 97,739 | \$ 73 | 13,458 | \$(142,283) | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| Stock-based compensation — — 5,808 — — — — 5,808 Excess tax benefit for stock-based — 771 — — — 771 Shares issued under employee stock — 1,289 — — — — 712 Issuance of common stock under — 163 — 1,289 — — — — 1,289 Issuance of common stock under — — 49,613 — — — 49,613 Rei income — — 49,613 — — — 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 700 219,198 147,352 733 15,563 (17,232) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of — — 46,472 — — — 64,72 ecompensation — 0 5,218 — — — 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock | Exercise of employee stock options | 366 | | 1 | 1,813 | | — | | — | |
| Excess tax benefit for stock-based compensation - - 771 - - - - 771 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 163 - 1,289 - - - 1,289 Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surendered 286 - (1,708) - - - 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 70 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (17,232) 194,302 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 - - - 9,570 Stock-based compensation - 49,613 - - 9,570 50ck-based compensation - 49,613 Share sisued under employee stock purchase plan 1,58 - - - 9,570 Share sisued under employee stock purchase plan 158 - 1,695 - - - 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 158 - - - | | — | | — | — | | — | 2,105 | (30,040) | (30,040) |
| compensation — — 771 — — — 771 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 163 — 1,289 — — — — 1,289 Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surmedered 286 — (1,708) — — — 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 700 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (172,323) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 — — — 9,570 Stock-based compensation — — 6,472 — — — 9,570 Stock-based | Stock-based compensation | — | | — | 5,808 | | | | | 5,808 |
| Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 163 – 1,289 – – – – 1,289 Jusuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 – (1,708) – – – (1,708) Net income – – 49,613 – – 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 70 219,198 147,522 73 15,563 (172,323) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 – – – 9,570 Stock-based compensation – – 6,472 – – – 9,571 Stock-based compensation – – 5,218 – – – – 6,472 Shares issued under employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 – – – 6,472 Stock-based compensation – – 6,472 – – – 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock patient employee stock options 158 – – – | Excess tax benefit for stock-based | | | | | | | | | |
| purchase plan 163 — 1,289 — … | | — | | — | 771 | | — | | — | 771 |
| Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 — (1,708) — — — (1,708) Net income — — 49,613 — — — 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 700 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (172,323) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 — — — 9,572 Stock-based compensation — — 6,472 — — — 9,572 Shares size dunder employee stock purchase plan 158 — 5,218 — — — 5,218 Shares size dunder employee stock purchase plan 158 — 1,695 — — — 5,218 Shares size dunder employee stock purchase plan 158 — 1,695 — — — 4,6412 Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 | Shares issued under employee stock | | | | | | | | | |
| restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 (1,708) — — — (1,708) Net income — (1,708) — — (1,708) — — (1,708) Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 70 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (172,323) 19,370 Proceeds from exercise of — — 64,72 — — — 9,570 Stock-based compensation — — 64,72 — — — 9,570 Stock-based compensation — — 64,72 — — — 9,571 Stock-based compensation — — 64,72 — — — 9,571 Stock-based compensation — — 5,218 — — — 5,218 Shares surender employee stock | purchase plan | 163 | | — | 1,289 | _ | — | _ | _ | 1,289 |
| of shares surrendered 286 — (1,708) — — — — — (1,708) Net income — — — 49,613 — — 49,613 Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 70 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (172,323) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of — — 64,72 — — — 9,570 Stock-based compensation — — 64,72 — — — 9,570 Stock-based compensation — — 64,72 — — — 64,72 Excess tax benefit for stock-based — — 64,72 — — — 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock — — 5,218 — — — — 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on — — 1,695 — — — — 1,695 Issuarce fo common stock under — | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at April 30, 2015 69,625 70 219,198 147,352 73 15,563 (172,323) 194,370 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 1,490 2 9,568 — — — 9,570 Stock-based compensation — — 6,472 — — — 6,472 Excess tax benefit for stock-based compensation — — 5,218 — — — 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 158 — 1,695 — — — 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock | | 286 | | | (1,708) | | — | | — | |
| Proceeds from exercise of 1,490 2 9,568 9,570 Stock-based compensation 6,472 6,472 Excess tax benefit for stock-based 6,472 6,472 Excess tax benefit for stock-based 5,218 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock 5,218 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on (821) (821) Issuance of common stock under (821) (821) Net income (2,646) (2,646) (2,646) (2,646) (2,646) (2,646) (2,646) </td <td>Net income</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>49,613</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | Net income | | | | | 49,613 | | | | |
| employee stock options1,49029,5689,570Stock-based compensation $6,472$ $6,472$ Excess tax benefit for stock-based compensation $5,218$ $$ $5,218$ Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan158 $1,695$ $$ $1,695$ Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect (821) $$ (821) Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 $$ $$ $$ $93,958$ Balance at April 30, 201671,55972239,505241,310(748)15,663(172,323)307,816Proceeds form exercise of employee stock options193Repurchase of common stock193Repurchase of common stock options193Repurchase of common stock193Repurchase of common stock8,590 <td>Balance at April 30, 2015</td> <td>69,625</td> <td></td> <td>70</td> <td>219,198</td> <td>147,352</td> <td>73</td> <td>15,563</td> <td>(172,323)</td> <td>194,370</td> | Balance at April 30, 2015 | 69,625 | | 70 | 219,198 | 147,352 | 73 | 15,563 | (172,323) | 194,370 |
| Stock-based compensation 6,472 6,472 Excess tax benefit for stock-based compensation 5,218 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 158 1,695 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect (821) (821) Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 (2,646) 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 193 193 Repurchase of common stock 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) Stock-based compensation 193 Repurchase of common stock 193 Repurchase of common stock | Proceeds from exercise of | | | | | | | | | |
| Excess tax benefit for stock-based compensation — — 5,218 — — — 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 158 — 1,695 — — — — 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect — — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — 93,958 — — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — — — — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — — 193 — — — 193 307,816 Stock-based compensation — — — — — — — 193 307,816 307,816 307,816 307,816 30 | employee stock options | 1,490 | | 2 | 9,568 | | | | | 9,570 |
| compensation — 5,218 — — — — 5,218 Shares issued under employee stock purchase plan 158 — 1,695 — — — 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — (2,646) Net income 286 — (2,646) — — — (2,646) Net income 286 — (2,646) — — 93,958 — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) (50,052 | Stock-based compensation | — | | | 6,472 | | — | | — | 6,472 |
| Shares issued under employee stock 158 — 1,695 — — — 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — — (2,646) — — — — (2,646) … | Excess tax benefit for stock-based | | | | | | | | | |
| purchase plan 158 — 1,695 — — — — 1,695 Change in unrealized loss on interest rate swap, net of tax effect — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — (2,646) Net income 286 — (2,646) — — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — — — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — 4,590 … — — 8,590 Stock-based compensation — — 8,590 — — —< | compensation | | | | 5,218 | | _ | | — | 5,218 |
| Change in unrealized loss on — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — (821) — — (821) Issuance of common stock under — — — — (821) — — (821) of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — (2,646) Net income — — — 93,958 — — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of — — — — — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — — 193 Stock-based compensation — — — — — — 8,590 | | | | | | | | | | |
| interest rate swap, net of tax effect $ (821)$ $ (821)$ Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered 286 $ (2,646)$ $ (2,646)$ Net income 286 $ (2,646)$ $ (2,646)$ Net income $ 93,958$ $ 93,958$ Balance at April 30, 2016 $71,559$ 72 $239,505$ $241,310$ (748) $15,663$ $(172,323)$ $307,816$ Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 $ 193$ $ 193$ Repurchase of common stock $ 193$ Stock-based compensation $ 8,590$ | | 158 | | | 1,695 | | — | | — | 1,695 |
| Issuance of common stock under restricted stock unit awards, net of shares surrendered286—(2,646)———(2,646)Net income——(2,646)———(2,646)Net income——93,958——93,958Balance at April 30, 201671,55972239,505241,310(748)15,563(172,323)307,816Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options54—193———193Repurchase of common stock————2,604(50,052)(50,052)Stock-based compensation——8,590———8,590 | | | | | | | | | | |
| restricted stock unit awards, net 286 — (2,646) — — — (2,646) Net income — — 93,958 — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) Stock-based compensation — — 8,590 — — — 8,590 | | | | | _ | | (821) | | | (821) |
| of shares surrendered 286 — (2,646) — — — — (2,646) Net income — — 93,958 — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — 193 — — 193 100 </td <td></td> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income — — 93,958 — — — 93,958 Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — 193 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at April 30, 2016 71,559 72 239,505 241,310 (748) 15,563 (172,323) 307,816 Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — — 193 Stock-based compensation — — — — 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) | | 286 | | | (2,646) | — | — | — | — | |
| Proceeds from exercise of employee stock options 54 — 193 — — — 193 Repurchase of common stock — — — — — 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) Stock-based compensation — — 8,590 — — — 8,590 | Net income | | | _ | | | | | | |
| employee stock options 54 193 193 Repurchase of common stock 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) Stock-based compensation 8,590 8,590 | Balance at April 30, 2016 | 71,559 | | 72 | 239,505 | 241,310 | (748) | 15,563 | (172,323) | 307,816 |
| Repurchase of common stock - - - - 2,604 (50,052) (50,052) Stock-based compensation - - 8,590 - - 8,590 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stock-based compensation — — 8,590 — — — 8,590 | | 54 | | — | 193 | _ | — | _ | _ | |
| | | | | — | | | | 2,604 | (50,052) | |
| | Stock-based compensation | _ | | — | 8,590 | | _ | | _ | 8,590 |
| | Shares issued under employee stock | | | | | | | | | |
| purchase plan 144 — 2,249 — — — 2,249 | | 144 | | — | 2,249 | | — | | | 2,249 |
| Change in unrealized income on | | | | | | | | | | |
| interest rate swap, net of tax effect — — — — — 1,184 — — 1,184 | interest rate swap, net of tax effect | | | | — | | 1,184 | | | 1,184 |
| Issuance of common stock under | Issuance of common stock under | | | | | | | | | |
| restricted stock unit awards, net | | | | | | | | | | |
| of shares surrendered 260 — (4,672) — — — — (4,672) | | 260 | | | (4,672) | _ | | _ | — | |
| Net income <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at April 30, 2017 72 \$ 245,865 \$ 369,164 \$ 436 18,167 \$ (222,375) \$ 393,162 | Balance at April 30, 2017 | 72,017 | \$ | 72 | \$245,865 | \$369,164 | \$ 436 | 18,167 | \$(222,375) | \$ 393,162 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | | For the Years Ended April 3 | | | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| | | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | | | |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | (In thousand | ls) | | | |
| Net income | \$ | 127,854 | \$ 93, | 958 \$ | 6 49,613 | | |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating | ψ | 127,004 | φ 33, | 550 4 | | | |
| activities: | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 50,213 | 41, | 237 | 30,893 | | |
| Loss on sale/disposition of assets | | 99 | | 256 | 267 | | |
| Provision for losses on notes and accounts receivable | | 1,546 | | 511 | 122 | | |
| Deferred income taxes | | (7,840) | (4, | 448) | 2,341 | | |
| Stock-based compensation expense | | 8,590 | | 472 | 5,808 | | |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities (net effect of acquisitions): | | | | | | | |
| Accounts receivable | | (40,709) | (2, | 254) | 10,983 | | |
| Inventories | | (22,171) | (| 804) | 25,662 | | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | | (1,619) | 1, | 999 | (569) | | |
| Income taxes | | (13,745) | (| 328) | 8,965 | | |
| Accounts payable | | 1,233 | 13, | 048 | (7,345) | | |
| Accrued payroll and incentives | | 988 | 11, | 228 | (9,525) | | |
| Accrued profit sharing | | 1,545 | 5, | 294 | (4,895) | | |
| Accrued expenses | | 21,238 | 3, | 929 | 1,361 | | |
| Accrued warranty | | (1,415) | (| 275) | 891 | | |
| Other assets | | 1,029 | (| 237) | (348) | | |
| Other non-current liabilities | | (3,260) | (1, | 029) | 583 | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | | 123,576 | 168, | 557 | 114,807 | | |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired | | (211,069) | (1, | 220) | (159,242) | | |
| Refunds/(deposits) on machinery and equipment | | 2,776 | (1, | 128) | 1,431 | | |
| Receipts from note receivable | | 65 | | 84 | 81 | | |
| Payments to acquire patents and software | | (638) | (| 315) | (392) | | |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment | | — | | 61 | 264 | | |
| Payments to acquire property and equipment | | (34,876) | (29, | 474) | (28,199) | | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (243,742) | (31, | 992) | (186,057) | | |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from loans and notes payable | | 100,000 | 105, | 000 | 175,000 | | |
| Cash paid for debt issuance costs | | (525) | (1, | 024) | (2,558) | | |
| Payments on capital lease obligation | | (558) | (| 596) | (596) | | |
| Payments on notes payable | | (56,300) | (104, | 725) | (100,000) | | |
| Proceeds from Economic Development Incentive Program | | 101 | | _ | 640 | | |
| Payments to acquire treasury stock | | (50,052) | | _ | (30,040) | | |
| Proceeds from exercise of options to acquire common stock, | | | | | | | |
| including employee stock purchase plan | | 2,442 | 11, | 265 | 3,103 | | |
| Payment of employee withholding tax related to restricted stock units | | (4,672) | (2, | 646) | (1,708) | | |
| Excess tax benefit of stock-based compensation | | — | 5, | 218 | 771 | | |
| Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities | | (9,564) | 12, | 492 | 44,612 | | |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (129,730) | 149, | 057 | (26,638) | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period | | 191,279 | 42, | 222 | 68,860 | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period | \$ | 61,549 | \$ 191, | 279 | 6 42,222 | | |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Cash paid for: | ¢ | 7 650 | ¢ 17 | 007 4 | 0.617 | | |
| Interest | \$ | 7,650 | \$ 13, 50 | | | | |
| Income taxes | | 85,216 | 50, | 924 | 16,926 | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - (Continued)

Supplemental Disclosure of Non-cash Investing Activities:

| | For the Years Ended April 30, | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|----------|----|------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | | | 2015 | | | |
| | | (In th | ousands) | | | | | |
| Purchases of property and equipment included in accounts payable | \$ 2,474 | \$ | 2,005 | \$ | — | | | |
| Change in fair value of interest rate swap | 1,860 | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Contingent consideration | 1,700 | | | | _ | | | |
| | \$ 6,034 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statement

1. Organization

Organization — We are a leading manufacturer, designer, and provider of consumer products for the shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor enthusiast. We are one of the largest manufacturers of handguns, modern sporting rifles, and handcuffs in the United States and an active participant in the hunting rifle market. We are also a leading provider of shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor products and accessories, including knives and cutting tools, sighting lasers, shooting supplies, tree saws, and survival gear.

In fiscal 2017, we changed our name from Smith & Wesson Holding Corporation to American Outdoor Brands Corporation to better reflect our expanding strategic focus on the growing markets for shooting, hunting, and rugged outdoor enthusiasts. We believe that the name "American Outdoor Brands Corporation" better reflects our family of brands, our broad range of product offerings, and our plan to continue building upon our portfolio of strong American brands. We report our results of operations in two segments: (1) Firearms and (2) Outdoor Products & Accessories, which we previously referred to as our Accessories segment.

In our Firearms segment, which operates under the Smith & Wesson name, we manufacture a wide array of handguns (including revolvers and pistols), long guns (including modern sporting rifles, bolt action rifles, and muzzleloaders), handcuffs, and firearm-related products for sale to a wide variety of customers, including gun enthusiasts, collectors, hunters, sportsmen, competitive shooters, individuals desiring home and personal protection, law enforcement and security agencies and officers, and military agencies in the United States and throughout the world. We sell our firearm products under the Smith & Wesson, M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms brands. We manufacture our firearm products at our facilities in Springfield, Massachusetts; Houlton, Maine; and Deep River, Connecticut. We also sell our manufacturing services to other businesses under our Smith & Wesson and Deep River Plastics brands.

In our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment, which currently operates under the names of Battenfeld Technologies, Inc., or BTI, BTI Tools, Ultimate Survival Technologies, or UST, and Crimson Trace, we design, source, distribute, and manufacture reloading, gunsmithing, and gun cleaning supplies, high-quality stainless steel cutting tools and accessories, flashlights, tree saws and related trimming accessories, shooting supplies, rests, and other related accessories, apparel, vault accessories, laser grips and laser sights, and a full range of products for survival and emergency preparedness. In our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment, we sell our products under the Caldwell, Wheeler, Tipton, Frankford Arsenal, Smith & Wesson, M&P, Thompson/Center, Lockdown, Hooyman, BOG-POD, Golden Rod, Non-Typical, Crimson Trace, Imperial, Schrade, Old Timer, UST, and KeyGear brands. We develop and market our outdoor products and accessories at our facilities in Columbia, Missouri; Wilsonville, Oregon; Kingsport, Tennessee; and Jacksonville, Florida.

During fiscal 2015, we acquired substantially all of the net assets of Tri-Town Precision Plastics, Inc., or TTPP, which we refer to as the DRP Acquisition, and we acquired all of the issued and outstanding stock of Battenfeld Acquisition Company Inc., including its wholly owned subsidiary, Battenfeld Technologies, Inc., or BTI, which we refer to as the BTI Acquisition. See Note 2 – *Acquisitions* below for more information regarding these transactions.

During fiscal 2017, we acquired substantially all of the net assets of Taylor Brands, LLC as well as Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., and we acquired all of the issued and outstanding stock of Crimson Trace Corporation, which we refer to collectively as the 2017 Acquisitions. See Note 2 - Acquisitions below for more information regarding these transactions.

These acquisitions have been accounted for in accordance with ASC 805-20, *Business Combinations*, and accordingly, the results of operations from the acquired businesses have been included in our consolidated financial statements following the acquisition dates.

2. Acquisitions

DRP Acquisition

On May 5, 2014, we acquired substantially all of the net assets of TTPP for \$22.8 million, plus a \$1.0 million working capital adjustment, for a total purchase price of \$23.8 million, utilizing cash on hand. The DRP Acquisition of TTPP's custom polymer injection molding capabilities was designed to vertically integrate a key component of our manufacturing operations and provide us with increased flexibility within our supply chain.

Pro forma results of operations assuming that this acquisition had occurred on May 1, 2014 are not required because of the immaterial impact on our consolidated financial statements for all periods presented.

BTI Acquisition

On December 11, 2014, we acquired all of the issued and outstanding stock of BTI for \$130.5 million, plus a \$3.1 million working capital adjustment, for a total purchase price of \$133.6 million, pursuant to a Stock Purchase and Sale Agreement. The BTI Acquisition was financed using a combination of existing cash balances and cash from a \$100.0 million draw on our line of credit, which was expanded to \$125.0 million as a result of our partial exercise of the accordion feature on that line of credit.

Based in Columbia, Missouri, BTI develops, produces, and delivers innovative, high-quality hunting and shooting accessories under several brands.

On January 9, 2015, we acquired substantially all of the net assets of Hooyman LLC, a manufacturer of extendable tree saws designed for the hunting and outdoor industry, for \$1.9 million utilizing cash on hand. We have relocated its operations to our Columbia, Missouri facility.

The aggregate purchase price of these acquisitions, including the working capital adjustments, was \$135.5 million.

The following table reflects the unaudited pro forma results of operations assuming that the BTI Acquisition had occurred on May 1, 2013 (in thousands, except per share data):

| | For the Ye Ended April 30, 20 | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Net sales | \$ | 582,875 |
| Income from continuing operations | | 53,388 |
| Net income per share - diluted | | 0.97 |

The unaudited pro forma income from continuing operations for the year ended April 30, 2015 has been adjusted to reflect increased amortization of intangibles as if the BTI Acquisition had occurred on May 1, 2013. The unaudited pro forma information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the actual results that would have been achieved had the BTI Acquisition occurred as of May 1, 2013 or the results that may be achieved in future periods.

2017 Acquisitions

In fiscal 2017, we acquired substantially all of the net assets of Taylor Brands, LLC and Ultimate Survival Technologies Inc., as well as all of the issued and outstanding stock of Crimson Trace Corporation for an aggregate purchase price of \$211.1 million, net of cash acquired, subject to certain adjustments, utilizing cash on hand. In connection with the purchase of Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., up to an additional \$2.0 million may be paid over a period of two years, contingent upon the financial performance of the acquired business. The valuation of this contingent liability was established in accordance with ASC 805 — *Business Combinations*. As of April 30, 2017, the contingent liability was recorded at a fair value of \$1.7 million, of which, \$900,000 was recorded as a current



liability. Taylor Brands, LLC, based in Kingsport, Tennessee, now operating as BTI Tools, LLC, is a designer and distributor of high-quality knives, specialty tools, and accessories and a licensee of our wholly owned subsidiary, Smith & Wesson Corp. Crimson Trace Corporation, based in Wilsonville, Oregon, is a leading provider of laser sight and tactical light products for consumers, law enforcement, security agencies, and military agencies around the globe. Ultimate Survival Technologies, Inc., based in Jacksonville, Florida, now operating as UST, LLC, is a provider of high-quality survival and camping equipment, including LED lights, all-weather fire starter kits, unbreakable signal mirrors, premium outdoor cutting tools, first aid kits, survival kits, and camp kitchen products.

We are finalizing the valuations of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed related to the 2017 Acquisitions. Therefore, the fair values set forth herein are subject to further adjustments as we obtain additional information during the respective measurement periods, which will not exceed 12 months from the date of each acquisition. The 2017 Acquisitions will necessitate the use of this measurement period to adequately analyze and assess a number of factors used in establishing the asset and liability fair values as of each acquisition date, including the significant contractual and operational factors underlying the trade name, developed technology, and customer relationship intangible assets and the related tax impacts of any changes made. During the year ended April 30, 2017, we decreased goodwill by \$141,000 primarily as a result of inventory valuation adjustments and accounts receivable allowance valuations relating to the Taylor Brands, LLC and Crimson Trace Corporation acquisitions.

The following table summarizes the estimated preliminary allocation of the purchase price for the 2017 Acquisitions (in thousands):

| | 2017 Acquisitions (As Initially Reported) | Measurement Period Adjustments | 2017 Acquisitions (As Adjusted) |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Accounts receivable | \$ 11,635 | \$ (145) | \$ 11,490 |
| Inventories | 31,269 | 453 | 31,722 |
| Income tax receivable | | 68 | 68 |
| Other current assets | 430 | (132) | 298 |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 8,232 | | 8,232 |
| Intangibles | 97,850 | | 97,850 |
| Goodwill | 92,801 | (141) | 92,660 |
| Total assets acquired | 242,217 | 103 | 242,320 |
| Accounts payable | 6,214 | 18 | 6,232 |
| Accrued expenses | 973 | 128 | 1,101 |
| Accrued payroll | 1,500 | (98) | 1,402 |
| Accrued income taxes | 6 | (6) | |
| Accrued warranty | 98 | | 194 |
| Deferred income taxes | 20,658 | (35) | 20,623 |
| Total liabilities assumed | 29,449 | 103 | 29,552 |
| | \$ 212,768 | \$ | \$ 212,768 |

Included in general and administrative costs are \$3.8 million of acquisition-related costs incurred for the 2017 Acquisitions during the year ended April 30, 2017. The 2017 Acquisitions generated \$61.1 million of revenue during the year ended April 30, 2017.

We amortize intangible assets in proportion to expected yearly revenue generated from the intangibles that we acquire. We amortize order backlog over the estimated life during which the backlog is fulfilled. The following are the identifiable intangible assets acquired (in thousands) in the 2017 Acquisitions and their respective weighted average lives:

| | A | Amount | Weighted Average Life (In years) |
|---------------------------|----|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Developed technology | \$ | 3,000 | 4.1 |
| Customer relationships | | 76,600 | 5.1 |
| Trade names | | 17,000 | 4.8 |
| Order backlog | | 1,150 | 0.3 |
| Non-competition agreement | | 100 | 3.4 |
| | \$ | 97,850 | |

Additionally, the following table reflects the unaudited pro forma results of operations assuming that the 2017 Acquisitions had occurred on May 1, 2015 (in thousands, except per share data):

| | E | the Year Ended I 30, 2017 | For the Year Ended April 30, 2016 |
|-----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|---|
| Net sales | \$ | 934,247 | \$ 816,699 |
| Income from continuing operations | | 195,295 | 151,258 |
| Net income per share - diluted | | 2.30 | 1.80 |

The unaudited pro forma income from operations for the years ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 has been adjusted to reflect increased cost of goods sold from the fair value step-up in inventory, which is expensed over the first inventory cycle, and the amortization of intangibles and order backlog incurred as if the 2017 Acquisitions had occurred on May 1, 2015. The unaudited pro forma information is presented for informational purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the actual results that would have been achieved had the 2017 Acquisitions occurred as of May 1, 2015 or the results that may be achieved in future periods.

3. Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates — The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the financial statement dates and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. Our significant estimates include the accrual for warranty, reserves for excess and obsolete inventory, rebates and other promotions, and valuation of intangible assets. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation — The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of American Outdoor Brands Corporation and its wholly owned subsidiaries, including Smith & Wesson Corp., Deep River Plastics, LLC, reported in our Firearms segment; BTI, BTI Tools, Crimson Trace, and UST, reported as our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment; and SWSS LLC, formerly Smith & Wesson Security Solutions, Inc., or SWSS, our former security solutions division. In our opinion, all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments necessary to fairly present the financial position, results of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows at April 30, 2017 and 2016 and for the periods presented, have been included. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

During fiscal 2013, we committed to a plan to divest the assets, liabilities, and ongoing operations of our former security solutions division. Accordingly, the operating results of this discontinued division are presented as discontinued operations as a separate line in the consolidated statements of income for the period in which there were discontinued operations. The amounts reported for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2015 relate primarily to legal fees associated with retained liabilities.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments — Unless otherwise indicated, the fair values of all reported assets and liabilities, which represent financial instruments not held for trading purposes, approximate the carrying values of such amounts because of their short-term nature or market rates of interest.

Cash and Cash Equivalents — We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less at the date of acquisition to be cash equivalents. We maintain our cash in bank deposit accounts that, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. We have not experienced any losses in such accounts. As of April 30, 2017, all of our accounts exceeded federally insured limits.

Financial Instruments — We account for derivative instruments under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 815-10, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosure Topic, which establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments and hedging activities and requires us to recognize these instruments as either assets or liabilities on the balance sheet and measure them at fair value. The fair value of our Term Loan approximates the carrying value as of April 30, 2017. The fair value of the 5.000% Senior Notes as of April 30, 2017 is approximate to the carrying value in considering Level 2 inputs within the hierarchy as the Senior Notes are not frequently traded. The fair value of the interest rate swap was estimated by a third party using inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data, such as interest rate yield curves, and, therefore, are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. See Note 5 – *Notes and Loans Payable and Financing Arrangements* for more information regarding our financial instruments.

Trade Receivables — We extend credit to our domestic customers and some foreign distributors based on their financial condition. We sometimes offer discounts for early payment on invoices. When we believe the extension of credit is not advisable, we rely on either a prepayment or a letter of credit. We write off balances deemed uncollectible by us against our allowance for doubtful accounts. We estimate our allowance for doubtful accounts through current past due balances, knowledge of our customers' financial situations, and past payment history.

Concentrations of Credit Risk — Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents, and trade receivables. We place our cash and cash equivalents in overnight U.S. government securities. Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited by the large number of customers comprising our customer base and their geographic and business dispersion. We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers' financial condition and generally do not require collateral.

For our fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, none of our customers exceeded 10% of net sales; however, one of our customers accounted for approximately 17.5% of our accounts receivable. For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2016 and 2015, we did not have any customers that exceeded either 10% of net sales or accounts receivable.

Inventories — We value inventories at the lower of cost or market, using the first-in, first-out, or FIFO method, or market. An allowance for potential non-saleable inventory due to excess stock or obsolescence is based upon a detailed review of inventory, past history, and expected future usage.

Property, Plant, and Equipment — We record property, plant, and equipment, consisting of land, building, improvements, machinery, equipment, software, hardware, furniture, and fixtures, at cost and depreciate them using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. We charge expenditures for maintenance and repairs to earnings as incurred, and we capitalize additions, renewals, and betterments. Upon the retirement or other disposition of property and equipment, we remove the related cost and accumulated depreciation from the respective accounts and include any gain or loss in operations. A summary of the estimated useful lives is as follows:

| Description | Useful Life |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Building and improvements | 10 to 40 years |
| Software and hardware | 2 to 7 years |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 to 10 years |

We include tooling, dies, and fixtures as part of machinery and equipment and depreciate them over a period generally not exceeding ten years.

Intangible Assets — We record intangible assets at cost or based on the fair value of assets acquired. Intangible assets consist of developed technology, customer relationships, trademarks, trade names, and patents. We amortize intangible assets over their estimated useful lives or in proportion to expected yearly revenue generated from the intangibles that were acquired.

Revenue Recognition — We recognize revenue when the following four basic criteria have been met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been provided; (3) the fee is fixed or determinable; and (4) collection is reasonably assured. Federal excise taxes assessed on firearms are excluded from net sales.

Product sales account for most of our revenue. We recognize revenue from product sales when the earnings process is complete and the risks and rewards of ownership have transferred to the customer, which is generally upon shipment but could be delayed until the receipt of customer acceptance. We also provide tooling, forging, heat treating, finishing, plating, and engineering support services to customers. We recognize this revenue when accepted by the customer, if applicable, when no further contingencies or material performance obligations exist, and when collectability is reasonably assured, thereby earning us the right to receive and retain payments for services performed and billed.

Segment Information — We have two reportable segments: Firearms, which includes our Firearms and Manufacturing Services divisions; and Outdoor Products & Accessories, which includes our Accessories and Electro-Optics divisions that are separate operating segments but have been aggregated into one reporting segment. See Note 19 – Segment Reporting for more information regarding our segments.

Research and Development — We engage in both internal and external research and development, or R&D, in order to remain competitive and to exploit possible untapped market opportunities. We approve prospective R&D projects after analysis of the cost and benefits associated with the potential product. Costs in R&D expense include, among other items, salaries, materials, utilities, and administrative costs.

Earnings/(Loss) per Share — We calculate basic and diluted earnings/(loss) per common share in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260-10, *Earnings Per Share*. Basic earnings/(loss) per common share equals net income/(loss) divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings/(loss) per common share equals net income/(loss) divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, including the effect of outstanding stock options and other stock-based instruments if their effect is dilutive.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the net income/(loss) amounts and weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares used to determine basic and diluted earnings/(loss) per common share (in thousands, except per share data):

| For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 |
| | | | | | |
| \$ | 127,854 | \$ | 93,958 | \$ | 49,827 |
| | — | | — | | (214) |
| \$ | 127,854 | \$ | 93,958 | \$ | 49,613 |
| | 55,930 | | 54,765 | | 53,988 |
| | 961 | | 1,200 | | 1,240 |
| | 56,891 | | 55,965 | | 55,228 |
| | | | | | |
| \$ | 2.29 | \$ | 1.72 | \$ | 0.92 |
| \$ | — | \$ | — | \$ | _ |
| \$ | 2.29 | \$ | 1.72 | \$ | 0.92 |
| | | | | | |
| \$ | 2.25 | \$ | 1.68 | \$ | 0.90 |
| \$ | — | \$ | — | \$ | _ |
| \$ | 2.25 | \$ | 1.68 | \$ | 0.90 |
| | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 2017 \$ 127,854 | 2017 \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 127,854 \$ \$ 55,930 961 \$ 56,891 \$ \$ 2.29 \$ \$ 2.29 \$ \$ 2.29 \$ \$ 2.29 \$ \$ 2.25 \$ \$ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |

All of our outstanding stock options and restricted stock units, or RSUs, were included in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended April 30, 2017 and 2016. For fiscal 2015, 73,546 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options were excluded from the computation of diluted income per share because the effect would be antidilutive.

Valuation of Long-lived Tangible and Intangible Assets — We evaluate the recoverability of long-lived assets, or asset groups, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such evaluations indicate that the related future undiscounted cash flows are not sufficient to recover the carrying values of the assets, such carrying values are reduced to fair value and this adjusted carrying value becomes the asset's new cost basis. We determine fair value primarily using future anticipated cash flows that are directly associated with and that are expected to arise as a direct result of the use and eventual disposition of the asset, or asset group, discounted using an interest rate commensurate with the risk involved.

We have significant long-lived tangible and intangible assets, which are susceptible to valuation adjustments as a result of changes in various factors or conditions. The most significant long-lived tangible and intangible assets, other than goodwill, are property, plant, and equipment, developed technology, customer relationships, patents, trademarks, and trade names. We amortize all finite-lived intangible assets either on a straight-line basis or based upon patterns in which we expect to utilize the economic benefits of such assets. We initially determine the values of intangible assets by a risk-adjusted, discounted cash flow approach. We assess the potential impairment of identifiable intangible assets and fixed assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable and at least annually. Factors we consider important, which could trigger an impairment of such assets, include the following:

- significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner or use of the assets or the strategy for our overall business;
- significant negative industry or economic trends;
- a significant decline in our stock price for a sustained period; and
- a decline in our market capitalization below net book value.

Future adverse changes in these or other unforeseeable factors could result in an impairment charge that could materially impact future results of operations and financial position in the reporting period identified. No impairment charges were recorded in fiscal 2017, 2016, or 2015 based on the review of long-lived tangible and intangible assets.



In accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*, we test goodwill for impairment on an annual basis on February 1 and between annual tests if indicators of potential impairment exist. The impairment test compares the fair value of the operating units to their carrying amounts to assess whether impairment is present. We have reviewed the provisions of ASC 280-10, *Segment Reporting Topic*, with respect to the criteria necessary to evaluate the number of reporting units that exist. Based on our review of ASC 280-10-50, we have determined that we operate in two reporting segments: Firearms and Outdoor Products & Accessories. Our Firearms reporting segment is one operating segment while our Outdoor Products & Accessories reporting segment has two operating segments: Accessories and Electro-Optics, which have been aggregated into one reporting segment. As of April 30, 2017, we had \$169.0 million of goodwill.

We estimate the fair value of our Firearms, Accessories, and Electro-Optics operating units using an equal weighting of the fair values derived from the income approach and the market approach because we believe a market participant would equally weight both approaches when valuing the operating units. The income approach is based on the projected cash flows that are discounted to their present value using discount rates that consider the timing and risk of the forecasted cash flows. Fair value is estimated using internally developed forecasts and assumptions. The discount rate used is the average estimated value of a market participant's cost of capital and debt, derived using customary market metrics. Other significant assumptions include revenue growth rates, profitability projections, and terminal value growth rates. The market approach estimates fair values based on the determination of appropriate publicly traded market comparison companies and market multiples of revenue and earnings derived from those companies with similar operating and investment characteristics as the operating unit being valued. Finally, we compare and reconcile our overall fair value to our market capitalization in order to assess the reasonableness of the calculated fair values of our operating units. We recognize an impairment loss for goodwill and its fair value of goodwill is less than the carrying value. As of our valuation date, our Firearms operating unit had \$13.8 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying value. Our Accessories operating unit had \$109.9 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 16%. Our Electro-Optics operating unit had \$45.3 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 16%. Our Electro-Optics operating unit had \$45.3 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 16%. Our Electro-Optics operating unit had \$45.3 million of goodwill and its fair value exceeded its carrying

Income Taxes — We use the asset and liability approach for financial accounting and reporting income taxes. The provision for income taxes is based upon income reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements as required by ASC 740-10, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. We determine deferred tax assets and liabilities based on temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases in assets and liabilities and measure them by applying enacted rates and laws expected to be in place when the deferred items become subject to income tax or deductible for income tax purposes. We recognize the effect on deferred taxes and liabilities of a change in tax rates in the period that includes the enactment date. In assessing the realization of our deferred income tax assets depends upon generating future taxable income during the periods in which our temporary differences become deductible and before our net operating loss carryforwards expire. We evaluate the recoverability of our deferred income tax assets by assessing the need for a valuation allowance on a quarterly basis. If we determine that it is more likely than not that our deferred income tax assets will not be recovered, we establish a valuation allowance against some or all of our deferred income tax assets. Recording or reversing a valuation allowance could have a significant effect on our future results of operations and financial position.

Warranty — We generally provide a limited one-year warranty and a lifetime service policy to the original purchaser of our new firearm products. We either provide a limited one year or limited lifetime warranty program to the original purchaser of most of our accessories products and we will repair or replace any of our electro-optics products or parts that are found to be defective under normal use and service with an item of equivalent value, at our option , without charge during the warranty period. We provide for estimated warranty obligations in the period in which we recognize the related revenue. We quantify and record an estimate for warranty-related costs based on our actual historical claims experience and current repair costs. We make adjustments to accruals as warranty claims data and historical experience warrant. Should we experience actual claims and repair costs that are higher than the estimated claims and repair costs used to calculate the provision, our operating results for the period or periods in which such returns or additional costs materialize would be adversely impacted.

From time to time, we have experienced certain manufacturing and design issues with respect to some of our firearms and have initiated some product recalls and safety alerts in the past. As of April 30, 2017, we estimate the remaining cost of our recalls and safety alerts to be \$1.5 million, which is recorded in the accrued warranty balance.

In November 2011, we initiated a recall of all Thompson/Center Arms Venture rifles manufactured since the products' introduction in mid-2009. In June 2013, we also initiated a recall of all Thompson/Center Arms bolt action rifles manufactured since the products' introduction in 2007. We have made extensive efforts to notify consumers that were impacted by these recalls, including multiple notices in fiscal 2017. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017, we reduced our warranty accrual for these recalls by \$2.4 million based on our estimate of future costs. As of April 30, 2017, we estimate the remaining cost of these recalls to be \$708,000, which is recorded in the accrued warranty balance.

Warranty expense for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 amounted to \$1.3 million, \$2.5 million, and \$4.3 million, respectively.

The following table sets forth the change in accrued warranties, a portion of which is recorded as a non-current liability, in the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (in thousands):

| Balance as of April 30, 2014 | \$ 7,565 |
|--|-------------|
| Warranties issued and adjustments to provisions | 4,292 |
| Warranty claims | (3,204) |
| Balance as of April 30, 2015 | 8,653 |
| Warranties issued and adjustments to provisions | 2,546 |
| Warranty claims | (2,796) |
| Balance as of April 30, 2016 | 8,403 |
| Warranties issued and adjustments to provisions | 3,769 |
| Changes related to preexisting product recall accruals | (2,437) |
| Warranties assumed in acquisition | 228 |
| Warranty claims | (4,419) |
| Balance as of April 30, 2017 | \$ 5,544 |

Sales and Promotional Related Expenses — We present product sales in our consolidated financial statements, net of customer promotional program costs that depend upon the volume of sales. For promotional program costs that are not dependent on the volume of sales, we record promotional costs in cost of goods sold. The total of all our promotional programs amounted to \$37.3 million, \$20.7 million, and \$6.9 million for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. We have a co-op advertising program at the retail level. We expensed costs amounting to \$21.3 million, \$6.5 million, and \$2.8 million for fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively, as selling and marketing expenses.

Shipping and Handling — In the accompanying consolidated financial statements, we included amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling in net sales. In our Firearms segment, we include costs relating to shipping and handling charges, including inbound freight charges, internal transfer costs, and the other costs of our distribution network, in cost of goods sold. In our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment, inbound freight charges and internal transfer costs are included in cost of goods sold; however, costs incurred to distribute products to customers is included in general and administrative expenses

Insurance Reserves — We are self-insured through retentions or deductibles for the majority of our workers' compensation, automobile, general liability, product liability, and group health insurance programs. Self-insurance amounts vary up to \$10.0 million per occurrence; however, we believe the likelihood of reaching the maximum per occurrence limit is remote. We record our liability for estimated premiums and incurred losses in the accompanying consolidated financial statements on an undiscounted basis.

Recently Issued Accounting Standard — In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, or ASU 2014-09. The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 is effective for interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. Additionally, in March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers: Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, which clarifies the identification of performance obligations and the licensing implementation guidance. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-12, *Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients (Topic 606)*, which provides clarifying guidance in certain narrow areas and adds some practical expedients. The effective dates for these ASU's is the same as the effective date for ASU No. 2014-09. We have engaged third party specialists to assist us in evaluating the impact these ASUs will have on our consolidated financial statements, which we currently do not expect to be material.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, *Inventory - Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory* (Topic 330), or ASU 2015-11, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of inventories by replacing the lower of cost or market test with a lower of cost and net realizable value test. The guidance applies only to inventories for which cost is determined other than by the last-in first-out (LIFO) method and the retail inventory method. ASU 2015-11 is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and early adoption is permitted. The new guidance must be applied prospectively. We are currently evaluating the impact that ASU 2015-11 will have on our consolidated financial statements, which we currently do not expect to be material.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, or ASU 2016-02, which amends the existing guidance to require lessees to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities arising from operating leases in a classified balance sheet. The amendments of this ASU are effective for financial statements for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and early adoption is permitted. We have begun to collect lease contract information from our subsidiaries and are currently evaluating the impact that ASU 2016-02 will have on our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, or ASU 2016-09, which includes multiple amendments intended to simplify aspects of share-based payment transactions, including accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, and statutory tax withholding requirements, as well as classification in the statement of cash flows. The amendments of this ASU are effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within annual periods beginning December 15, 2018, and early adoption is permitted. We have elected to early adopt ASU 2016-09 on a prospective basis during the year ended April 30, 2017. The impact on our consolidated financial statements was not material.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, or ASU 2017-04, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by removing the second step of the two-step impairment test. The amendment requires an entity to perform its annual or interim goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. A goodwill impairment will be the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds it fair value, not to exceed the amount of the goodwill. The requirements of ASU 2017-04 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. We have elected to early adopt this standard during the year ended April 30, 2017, which had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

4. Goodwill

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by reporting segment are as follows:

| | Firearms Outdoor Products & Segment Accessories Segment | | | Total Goodwill | | |
|------------------------------|--|----|---------|-------------------|--|--|
| Balance as of April 30, 2015 | \$ 13,770 | \$ | 61,656 | \$ 75,426 | | |
| Adjustments | _ | | 738 | 738 | | |
| Acquisitions | | | 193 | 193 | | |
| Balance as of April 30, 2016 | 13,770 | | 62,587 | 76,357 | | |
| Adjustments | | | (141) | (141) | | |
| Acquisitions | — | | 92,801 | 92,801 | | |
| Balance as of April 30, 2017 | \$ 13,770 | \$ | 155,247 | \$ 169,017 | | |

5. Notes and Loans Payable and Financing Arrangements

Credit Facilities — On June 15, 2015, we and certain of our domestic subsidiaries entered into a new unsecured credit facility, or the Credit Agreement, with TD Bank, N.A. and other lenders, or the Lenders, which included a \$175.0 million revolving line of credit, or the Revolving Line, and a \$105.0 million term loan, or the Term Loan, of which \$94.0 million remains outstanding as of April 30, 2017. The Revolving Line provides for availability for general corporate purposes with borrowings to bear interest at a variable rate equal to LIBOR or prime plus an applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio, at our election. On October 27, 2016, we entered into a second amendment to our Credit Agreement, or the Second Amendment, which, among other things increased the Revolving Line to \$350.0 million, increased the option to expand the credit commitment to \$150.0 million, and extended the maturity of the Revolving Line from June 15, 2020 to October 27, 2021. Other than the changes described in the Second Amendment, we otherwise remain subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement, as described below. We incurred \$525,000 of debt issuance costs related to this amendment and have recorded these costs in notes payable in the consolidated balance sheet.

As of April 30, 2017, we had \$50.0 million of borrowings outstanding on the Revolving Line, which bore interest at 2.49%, equal to the LIBOR rate plus an applicable margin. The Term Loan, which bears interest at a variable rate, was entered into for the purpose of redeeming the entire \$100.0 million of then outstanding 5.875% Senior Notes due 2017, or the 5.875% Senior Notes. The Term Loan requires principal payments of \$6.3 million per annum plus interest, payable quarterly. Any remaining outstanding amount on the maturity date of June 15, 2020 will be due in full. Concurrent with closing the Term Loan, we redeemed our 5.875% Senior Notes for a \$2.9 million call premium, which is included in interest expense, plus accrued and unpaid interest. As part of the redemption, in fiscal 2016, we wrote off \$1.7 million of debt-issue costs related to the 5.875% Senior Notes.

We were required to obtain interest rate protection on the Term Loan covering not less than 75% of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan. Accordingly, on June 18, 2015, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement, which expires on June 15, 2020, that covered 100% of the \$105.0 million of floating rate debt. On July 6, 2015, we executed an interest rate swap pursuant to such agreement, which requires us to pay interest at a defined rate of 1.56% while receiving interest at a defined variable rate of one-month LIBOR (0.188% at July 31, 2015). This swap, when combined with the applicable margin based on our consolidated leverage ratio, effectively fixed our interest rate on the Term Loan, which is subject to change based on changes in our consolidated leverage ratio. As of April 30, 2017, our interest rate on the Term Loan is 3.06%.

We recognize derivatives as either assets or liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value (i.e., unrealized gains or losses) of a derivative instrument depends on whether it has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship and on the type of hedging relationship. Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting must be adjusted to fair value through earnings. Our interest rate swap agreement is considered effective and qualifies as a cash flow hedge. The effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative that is designated and qualifies as a cash flow hedge is recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income or loss and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. As of April 30, 2017, the interest rate swap was considered effective and had no effect on earnings. The fair value of the interest rate swap on April 30, 2017 was an asset of \$572,000 and was recorded in other assets on our consolidated balance sheet. The fair value of the interest rate swap on April

30, 2016 was a liability of \$1.3 million, and was included in other long-term liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet. We do not expect the interest rate swap to have any material effect on earnings within the next 12 months.

5.000% Senior Notes – During fiscal 2015, we issued an aggregate of \$75.0 million of 5.000% Senior Notes due 2018, or the 5.000% Senior Notes, to various institutional investors pursuant to the terms and conditions of an indenture, or the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, and purchase agreements. The 5.000% Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.000% per annum payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2015. We incurred \$2.3 million of debt issuance costs related to the issuance of the 5.000% Senior Notes.

On and after July 15, 2016, we may, at our option, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, redeem all or a portion of the 5.000% Senior Notes at a redemption price of (a) 102.500% of the principal amount of the 5.000% Senior Notes to be redeemed, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 15, 2016; or (b) 100% of the principal amount of the 5.000% Senior Notes to be redeemed, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 15, 2017, plus, in either case, accrued and unpaid interest on the 5.000% Senior Notes as of the applicable redemption date. Subject to certain restrictions and conditions, we may be required to make an offer to repurchase the 5.000% Senior Notes from the holders of the 5.000% Senior Notes in connection with a change of control or disposition of assets. If not redeemed by us or repaid pursuant to the holders' right to require repurchase, the 5.000% Senior Notes mature on July 15, 2018.

The 5.000% Senior Notes are general, unsecured obligations of our company. The 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including limitations on restricted payments (such as share repurchases, dividends, and early payment of indebtedness), limitations on indebtedness, limitations on the sale of assets, and limitations on liens. Payments that would otherwise be characterized as restricted payments are permitted under the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture in an amount not to exceed 50% of our consolidated net income for the period from the issue date to the date of the restricted payment, provided that at the time of making such payments, (a) no default has occurred or would result from the making of such payments, and (b) we are able to satisfy the debt incurrence test under the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, or the 5.000% Senior Notes Lifetime Aggregate Limit. In addition, the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture provides for other exceptions to the restricted payments covenant, each of which are independent of the 5.000% Senior Notes Lifetime Aggregate Limit. Among such exceptions are (i) the ability to make share repurchases each fiscal year in an amount not to exceed the lesser of (A) \$50.0 million in any fiscal year or (B) 75.0% of our consolidated net income for the previous four consecutive published fiscal quarters prior to the date of the determination of such consolidated net income, and (ii) share repurchases over the life of the 5.000% Senior Notes in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75.0 million.

The limitation on indebtedness in the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture is only applicable at such time that the consolidated coverage ratio (as set forth in the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture) for us and our restricted subsidiaries is less than 3.00 to 1.00. In general, as set forth in the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture, the consolidated coverage ratio is determined by comparing our prior four quarters' consolidated EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization) to our consolidated interest expense. The carrying value of our 5.000% Senior Notes as of April 30, 2017 approximates fair value in considering Level 2 inputs within the hierarchy.

Debt Issuance Costs — We recorded, in notes payable, \$525,000 and \$1.0 million of debt issuance costs for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. These costs are being amortized to expense over the life of the credit facility or the 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture. In total, we amortized \$918,000, \$2.7 million, and \$1.5 million to interest expense for all debt issuance costs in fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively, including write-offs related to extinguishment.

The Credit Agreement for our credit facility contains financial covenants relating to maintaining maximum leverage and minimum debt service coverage. The 5.000% Senior Notes Indenture contains a financial covenant relating to times interest earned.

Letters of Credit — At April 30, 2017, we had outstanding letters of credit aggregating \$1.0 million.

6. Net Sales

The following table sets forth the breakdown of net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively (in thousands):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| | 20 | 017 | | 2016 | | 2015 |
| Handguns | \$ | 556,566 | \$ | 485,413 | \$ | 395,500 |
| Long Guns | | 179,612 | | 127,607 | | 90,178 |
| Walther | | | | | | 506 |
| Other Products & Services | | 36,819 | | 39,045 | | 45,038 |
| Firearms Segment | | 772,997 | | 652,065 | | 531,222 |
| Outdoor Products & Accessories Segment | | 130,191 | | 70,843 | | 20,640 |
| Total Net Sales | \$ | 903,188 | \$ | 722,908 | \$ | 551,862 |

All of our firearms are currently sold under our Smith & Wesson, M&P, Performance Center, and Thompson/Center Arms brands. Depending upon the product or service, our firearm customers include distributors; federal, state, and municipal law enforcement agencies and officers; government and military agencies; businesses; retailers; and consumers. We sell outdoor products & accessories under our Caldwell, Wheeler, Tipton, Thompson/Center Arms, Frankford Arsenal, Lockdown, Hooyman, BOG-POD, Golden Rod, Non-Typical, Crimson Trace, Imperial, Schrade, Old Timer, UST, and KeyGear brands. Our outdoor products and accessories customers are generally businesses, distributors, retailers, and consumers.

We sell our products worldwide. The following table sets forth the breakdown of export net sales included in the above table. Our export net sales accounted for 3%, 3%, and 4% of total net sales for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively (in thousands):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| Region | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 |
| Europe | \$ | 11,545 | \$ | 8,913 | \$ | 8,164 |
| Asia | | 4,046 | | 3,989 | | 1,463 |
| Latin America | | 1,778 | | 2,593 | | 1,643 |
| All others international | | 10,418 | | 9,120 | | 11,570 |
| Total international net sales | \$ | 27,787 | \$ | 24,615 | \$ | 22,840 |

Our Firearm and Outdoor Products & Accessories businesses own tooling that is located at various suppliers in Asia and North America.

7. Advertising Costs

We expense advertising costs, primarily consisting of magazine advertisements, printed materials, and television advertisements, either as incurred or upon the first occurrence of the advertising. Advertising expense, included in selling and marketing expenses for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, amounted to \$22.3 million, \$21.8 million, and \$20.2 million, respectively.



8. Property, Plant, and Equipment

The following table summarizes property, plant, and equipment as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

| | April 30, 2017 | April 30, 2016 |
|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Machinery and equipment | \$ 242,479 \$ | 211,186 |
| Software and hardware | 39,526 | 34,642 |
| Building and improvements | 28,110 | 23,388 |
| Land and improvements | 3,573 | 3,235 |
| | 313,688 | 272,451 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (170,538) | (142,137) |
| | 143,150 | 130,314 |
| Construction in progress | 6,535 | 5,091 |
| Total property, plant, and equipment, net | \$ 149,685 \$ | 135,405 |

Depreciation of tangible assets and amortization of software expense amounted to \$29.2 million, \$27.8 million, and \$24.8 million for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

The following table summarizes depreciation and amortization expense, which includes amortization of intangibles and debt financing costs, by line item for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (in thousands):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|----|--------|--|
| | | 2017 | 2016 | | 2015 | |
| Cost of sales | \$ | 24,744 \$ | 22,332 | \$ | 20,640 | |
| Research and development | | 428 | 1,136 | | 403 | |
| Selling and marketing | | 424 | 221 | | 255 | |
| General and administrative (a) | | 23,699 | 14,869 | | 8,134 | |
| Interest expense | | 918 | 2,679 | | 1,461 | |
| Total depreciation and amortization | \$ | 50,213 \$ | 41,237 | \$ | 30,893 | |

(a) General and administrative expenses included \$18.4 million, \$9.9 million, and \$3.6 million of amortization for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively, recorded as a result of our acquisitions.

9. Inventories

The following table sets forth a summary of inventories, net of reserves, stated at lower of cost or market, as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

| | Ap | ril 30, 2017 | April 30, 2016 | | |
|--------------------|----|--------------|----------------|--------|--|
| Finished goods (a) | \$ | 61,080 | \$ | 26,574 | |
| Finished parts (a) | | 51,177 | | 32,804 | |
| Work in process | | 9,379 | | 9,263 | |
| Raw material | | 10,046 | | 9,148 | |
| Total inventories | \$ | 131,682 | \$ | 77,789 | |
| | | | | | |

(a) The large increase in finished goods inventory was primarily due to the 2017 Acquisitions, which amounted to \$22.5 million. The large increase in finished parts was primarily due to our Firearms segment inventory.

10. Intangible Assets

The following table presents a summary of intangible assets as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

| | April 30, 2017 | | | | | April 30, 2016 | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------|------------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------------|
| | Gross | | | | | | Gross | | | | |
| | arrying mount | | umulated ortization | | Carrying mount | | arrying mount | | umulated ortization | | Carrying mount |
| Customer relationships | \$ 105,260 | \$ | (16,463) | \$ | 88,797 | \$ | 28,560 | \$ | (6,423) | \$ | 22,137 |
| Developed technology | 19,430 | | (5,436) | | 13,994 | | 16,430 | | (2,890) | | 13,540 |
| Patents, trademarks, and trade | | | | | | | | | | | |
| names | 53,308 | | (15,619) | | 37,689 | | 36,076 | | (9,262) | | 26,814 |
| Backlog | 1,150 | | (1,150) | | _ | | — | | _ | | _ |
| | 179,148 | | (38,668) | | 140,480 | | 81,066 | | (18,575) | | 62,491 |
| Patents in progress | 611 | | | | 611 | | 433 | | _ | | 433 |
| Total definite-lived intangible | | | | | | | | | | | |
| assets | 179,759 | | (38,668) | | 141,091 | | 81,499 | | (18,575) | | 62,924 |
| Indefinite-lived intangible assets | 226 | | _ | | 226 | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Total intangible assets | \$ 179,985 | \$ | (38,668) | \$ | 141,317 | \$ | 81,499 | \$ | (18,575) | \$ | 62,924 |

We amortize intangible assets with determinable lives over a weighted-average period of approximately five years. The weighted-average periods of amortization by intangible asset class is approximately five years for customer relationships, six years for developed technology, and five years for patents, trademarks, and trade names. Amortization expense, excluding amortization of deferred financing costs, amounted to \$20.1 million, \$10.7 million, and \$4.6 million for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

The following table represents future expected amortization expense as of April 30, 2017, which will primarily be recorded in our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment (in thousands):

| Fiscal | Amount |
|------------|---------------|
| 2018 | \$ 22,937 |
| 2019 | 23,199 |
| 2020 | 20,367 |
| 2021 | 17,552 |
| 2022 | 14,836 |
| Thereafter | 41,589 |
| Total | \$ 140,480 |
| | |

11. Accrued Expenses

The following table sets forth other accrued expenses as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

| | April 30, 2017 | April 30, 2016 |
|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Accrued rebates and promotions (a) | \$ 26,750 | \$ 7,937 |
| Accrued taxes other than income | 7,758 | 5,931 |
| Accrued employee benefits | 4,574 | 4,326 |
| Accrued professional fees | 2,079 | 2,195 |
| Current portion of capital lease obligation | 1,022 | 1,455 |
| Interest payable | 1,361 | 1,218 |
| Accrued other | 8,142 | 5,385 |
| Total accrued expenses | \$ 51,686 | \$ 28,447 |

(a) The large increase in accrued rebates and promotions relates primarily to a consumer cash rebate promotion that began in April 2017.

12. Fair Value Measurement

We follow the provisions of ASC 820-10, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic*, or ASC 820-10, for our financial assets and liabilities. ASC 820-10 provides a framework for measuring fair value under GAAP and requires expanded disclosures regarding fair value measurements. ASC 820-10 defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. ASC 820-10 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs, where available, and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

Financial assets and liabilities recorded on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 — Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market that we have the ability to access at the measurement date (examples include active exchange-traded equity securities, listed derivatives, and most U.S. Government and agency securities).

Our cash and cash equivalents, which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, totaled \$61.5 million and \$191.3 million as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. We utilized Level 1 of the value hierarchy to determine the fair values of these assets.

Level 2 — Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on quoted prices in markets in which trading occurs infrequently or whose values are based on quoted prices of instruments with similar attributes in active markets. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets (such as corporate and municipal bonds which trade infrequently);
- inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (such as interest rate and currency swaps); and
- inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the asset or liability (such as certain securities and derivatives).

The carrying value of our Term Loan approximated the fair value as of April 30, 2017, in considering Level 2 inputs within the hierarchy. The fair value of our 5.000% Senior Notes as of April 30, 2017 approximated the carrying value in considering Level 2 inputs within the hierarchy as our Senior Notes are not frequently traded. The fair value of our interest rate swap was estimated by a third party using inputs that are observable or that can be corroborated by observable market data, such as interest rate yield curves, and, therefore, are classified within Level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. For more information regarding the interest rate swap, refer to Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements.

Level 3 — Financial assets and liabilities whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. These inputs reflect our assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the asset or liability.

We currently do not have any material Level 3 financial assets or liabilities.

13. Self-Insurance Reserves

As of April 30, 2017 and 2016, we had reserves for workers' compensation, product liability, municipal liability, and medical/dental costs totaling \$8.7 million and \$10.1 million, respectively, of which \$4.8 million and \$5.8 million, respectively, were classified as other non-current liabilities. As of April 30, 2017 and 2016, \$3.6 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, were included in accrued expenses on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. In addition, as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, \$590,000 and \$621,000, respectively, of workers' compensation recoverable was classified as other assets. While we believe these reserves to be adequate, it is possible that the ultimate liabilities will exceed such estimates.

The following table is a summary of the activity in the workers' compensation, product liability, municipal liability, and medical/dental reserves in the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (in thousands):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------|----|----------|----|----------|--|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | |
| Beginning balance | \$ | 10,082 | \$ | 9,610 | \$ | 9,185 | | |
| Additional provision charged to expense | | 15,801 | | 16,781 | | 12,925 | | |
| Payments | | (17,220) | | (16,309) | | (12,500) | | |
| Ending balance | \$ | 8,663 | \$ | 10,082 | \$ | 9,610 | | |

It is our policy to provide an estimate for loss as a result of expected adverse findings or legal settlements on product liability, municipal liability, workers' compensation, and other matters when such losses are probable and are reasonably estimable. It is also our policy to accrue for reasonable estimable legal costs associated with defending such litigation. While such estimates involve a range of possible costs, we determine, in consultation with counsel, the most likely cost within such range on a case-by-case basis. We also record receivables from insurance carriers relating to these matters when their collection is probable. As of April 30, 2017 and 2016, we had accrued reserves for product and municipal litigation liabilities of \$3.2 million and \$3.8 million (of which \$2.9 million and \$3.1 million were non-current), respectively, consisting entirely of expected legal defense costs. In addition, as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, we had recorded receivables from insurance carriers related to these liabilities of \$1.9 million, nearly all of which has been classified as other assets.

14. Stockholders' Equity

Treasury Stock

During fiscal 2016, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$50.0 million of our common stock, subject to certain conditions, in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions until June 23, 2017. During March 2017, we completed this stock repurchase program by repurchasing 2,604,240 shares of our common stock for \$50.0 million utilizing a combination of cash on hand and borrowings under our Revolving Line. On March 27, 2017, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of an additional \$50.0 million of our common stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions until March 28, 2019.

Incentive Stock and Employee Stock Purchase Plans

We have two stock plans, or SPs: the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan and the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan. We have not made new grants under the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan since the approval of the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan at our September 23, 2013 annual meeting of stockholders. All new grants covering all participants are issued under the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan.

The 2013 Incentive Stock Plan authorizes the issuance of 3,000,000 shares, plus any shares that were reserved and remained available for grant and delivery under the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan as of September 23, 2013, the effective date of the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan. The plan permits the grant of options to acquire common stock, restricted stock awards, RSUs, stock appreciation rights, bonus stock and awards in lieu of obligations, performance awards, and dividend equivalents. Our board of directors, or a committee established by our board, administers the SPs, selects recipients to whom awards are granted, and determines the grants to be awarded. Options granted under the SPs are exercisable at a price determined by our board or committee at the time of grant, but in no event, less than fair market value of our common stock on the date granted. Grants of options may be made to employees and directors without regard to any performance measures. All options issued pursuant to the SPs are generally nontransferable and subject to forfeiture.

Unless terminated earlier by our board of directors, the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan will terminate at the earliest of (1) the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the 2013 Stock Plan, or (2) such time as no shares of common stock remain available for issuance under the plan and we have no further rights or obligations with respect to outstanding awards under the plan. The date of grant of an award is deemed to be the date upon which our board of directors or board committee authorizes the granting of such award.

Except in specific circumstances, grants vest over a period of three or four years and are exercisable for a period of 10 years. The plan also permits the grant of awards to non-employees, which our board of directors or committee has authorized in the past.

The number of shares and weighted average exercise prices of options for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 are as follows:

| | | | | For the Years En | ded Aj | oril 30, | | | | |
|---|------------|----|---------------------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|--|
| | 2017 | | | 2016 | | | 2015 | 2015 | | |
| | Shares | A | eighted verage cise Price | Shares | A | eighted verage cise Price | Shares | Weig Aver Exercis | age | |
| | | | | | | | | \$ | | |
| Options outstanding, beginning of year | 389,360 | \$ | 6.16 | 1,879,630 | \$ | 6.37 | 2,258,349 | | 6.15 | |
| Exercised during the period | (54,200) | | 3.57 | (1,490,270) | | 6.42 | (365,719) | | 4.96 | |
| Canceled/forfeited during period | — | | — | — | | — | (13,000) | | 7.98 | |
| | | | | | | | | \$ | | |
| Options outstanding, end of year | 335,160 | \$ | 6.58 | 389,360 | \$ | 6.16 | 1,879,630 | | 6.37 | |
| Weighted average remaining contractual life | 4.01 years | | | 5.04 years | | | 5.02 years | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | \$ | |
| Options exercisable, end of year | 335,160 | \$ | 6.58 | 389,360 | \$ | 6.16 | 1,878,464 | | 6.36 | |
| Weighted average remaining contractual life | 4.01 years | | | 5.04 years | | | 5.02 years | | | |

As of April 30, 2017, there were 4,954,883 shares available for grant under the 2013 Incentive Stock Plan. We use our unissued share pool for all shares issued for options, restricted stock awards, RSUs, performance share units, PSUs, and Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or ESPP, issuances.

The aggregate intrinsic value of outstanding options as of April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$5.2 million, \$6.1 million, and \$16.1 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of outstanding options that were exercisable as of April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$5.2 million, \$6.1 million, and \$16.0 million, respectively. The

aggregate intrinsic value of the options exercised for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$1.3 million, \$27.2 million, and \$2.9, respectively. At April 30, 2017, there was no unrecognized compensation cost of outstanding options.

The following table summarizes stock compensation expense by line item for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (in thousands):

| | For the Years Ended April 30, | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | _ | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Cost of sales | \$ 1,139 | \$ | 564 | \$ | 520 | | | |
| Research and development | 217 | | 169 | | 139 | | | |
| Selling and marketing | 801 | | 494 | | 379 | | | |
| General and administrative | 6,433 | | 5,245 | | 4,770 | | | |
| Total stock-based compensation | \$ 8,590 | \$ | 6,472 | \$ | 5,808 | | | |

We grant service-based RSUs to employees, consultants, and directors. The awards are made at no cost to the recipient. An RSU represents the right to acquire one share of our common stock and does not carry voting or dividend rights. Except in specific circumstances, RSU grants to employees generally vest over a period of three or four years with one-third or one-fourth of the units vesting, respectively, on each anniversary date of the grant date. The aggregate fair value of our RSU grants is amortized to compensation expense over the vesting period.

We grant PSUs to our executive officers and our employees who are not executive officers. At the time of grant, we calculate the fair value of our PSUs using the Monte-Carlo simulation. We incorporate the following variables into the valuation model:

| | For the Years Ended April 30, | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Grant date fair market value | | | | | | | | |
| American Outdoor Brands Corporation | \$ 21.89 | \$ | 21.93 | \$ | 14.90 | | | |
| Russell 2000 Index | \$ 1,417.13 | \$ | 1,140.40 | \$ | 1,246.95 | | | |
| Volatility (a) | | | | | | | | |
| American Outdoor Brands Corporation | 41.67% | | 39.93% | | 44.51% | | | |
| Russell 2000 Index | 16.77% | | 16.75% | | 15.76% | | | |
| Correlation coefficient (b) | 0.22 | | 0.32 | | 0.32 | | | |
| Risk-free interest rate (c) | 1.44% | | 0.93% | | 0.91% | | | |
| Dividend yield (d) | 0% | | 0% | | 0% | | | |

(a) Expected volatility is calculated over the most recent period that represents the remaining term of the performance period as of the valuation date, or three years.

(b) The correlation coefficient utilizes the same historical price data used to develop the volatility assumptions.

(c) The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bill, commensurate with the three-year performance period.

(d) We do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

The PSUs vest, and the fair value of such PSUs will be recognized, over the corresponding three-year performance period. Our PSUs have a maximum aggregate award equal to 200% of the target amount granted. Generally, the number of PSUs that may be earned depends upon the total stockholder return, or TSR, of our common stock compared with the TSR of the Russell 2000 Index, or RUT, over the three-year performance period. For PSUs, our stock must outperform the RUT by 5% in order for the target award to vest. In addition, there is a cap on the number of shares that can be earned under our PSUs, which is equal to six times the grant-date value of each award.

In certain circumstances, the vested awards will be delivered on the first anniversary of the applicable vesting date. We have applied a discount to the grant date fair value when determining the amount of compensation expense to be recorded for these RSUs and PSUs.

During the year ended April 30, 2017, we granted 153,100 PSUs to certain of our executive officers. We also granted 394,909 service-based RSUs during the year ended April 30, 2017, including 168,800 RSUs to certain of our executive officers, 24,896 RSUs to our directors, and 201,213 RSUs to non-executive officer employees. In addition, in connection with a 2013 grant of 118,500 PSUs (i.e., the target amount granted), which achieved 200.0% of the maximum aggregate award possible, we vested and delivered awards totaling 237,000 shares to certain of our executive officers. Compensation expense recognized related to grants of RSUs and PSUs was \$7.8 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017, we canceled 19,448 service-based RSUs as a result of the service period condition not being met and delivered 433,966 shares of common stock to current employees under vested RSUs and PSUs with a total market value of \$11.7 million.

During the year ended April 30, 2016, we granted 137,775 PSUs to certain of our executive officers and 5,379 PSUs to non-executives officer employees. We also granted 321,692 service-based RSUs during the year ended April 30, 2016, including 117,100 RSUs to certain of our executive officers, 36,379 RSUs to our directors, and 168,213 RSUs to non-executive officer employees. In addition, in connection with a 2012 grant of 104,000 PSUs (i.e., the target amount granted), which achieved 173.3% of the maximum aggregate award possible, we vested and delivered awards totaling 180,231 shares to certain of our executive officers. Compensation expense recognized related to grants of RSUs and PSUs was \$5.9 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2016, we canceled 66,185 service-based RSUs and 19,250 PSUs as a result of the service period condition not being met and delivered 430,768 shares of common stock to current employees under vested RSUs and PSUs with a total market value of \$7.8 million.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015, we granted 112,000 PSUs to certain of our executive officers. We also granted 554,933 service-based RSUs during the year ended April 30, 2015, including 125,000 RSUs to certain of our executive officers, 46,639 RSUs to our directors, and 379,433 RSUs to non-executive officer employees. In addition, in connection with a 2011 grant of 46,600 PSUs (i.e., the target amount granted), which achieved the maximum aggregate award possible, we vested and delivered awards totaling 93,200 shares to certain of our executive officers and a former executive officer. Compensation expense recognized related to grants of RSUs and PSUs was \$5.1 million for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015.

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015, we cancelled 57,752 service-based RSUs and 41,250 PSUs as a result of the service period condition not being met and delivered 433,266 shares of common stock to current employees under vested RSUs and PSUs with a total market value of \$5.4 million.

The grant date fair value of RSUs and PSUs that vested in fiscal 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$5.0 million, \$4.6 million, and \$4.0 million, respectively.

A summary of activity for unvested RSUs and PSUs for fiscal years 2017, 2016, and 2015 is as follows:

| | | | | For the Years | Ende | d April 30, | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----|----------------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | 201 | l7 | | 201 | 6 | | 2015 | | |
| | Weighted Total # of Average | | Total # of | Weighted Average | | Total # of | | 'eighted verage | |
| | Restricted Stock Units | | ant Date ir Value | Restricted Stock Units | | ant Date ir Value | Restricted Stock Units | | ant Date ir Value |
| RSUs and PSUs outstanding, beginning of year | 1,215,753 | \$ | 15.38 | 1,190,879 | \$ | 12.45 | 1,015,475 | \$ | 10.56 |
| Awarded | 666,509 | | 19.85 | 541,077 | | 17.72 | 709,672 | | 11.82 |
| Vested | (433,966) | | 11.64 | (430,768) | | 10.57 | (433,266) | | 9.18 |
| Forfeited | (19,448) | | 17.19 | (85,435) | | 10.94 | (101,002) | | 11.93 |
| RSUs and PSUs outstanding, end of period | 1,428,848 | \$ | 18.58 | 1,215,753 | \$ | 15.38 | 1,190,879 | \$ | 12.45 |

As of April 30, 2017, there was \$12.4 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs and PSUs. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average remaining contractual term of 1.8 years.

On September 26, 2011, our stockholders approved our 2011 ESPP, which authorizes the sale of up to 6,000,000 shares of our common stock to employees. All options and rights to participate in our ESPP are nontransferable and subject to forfeiture in accordance with our ESPP guidelines. Our current ESPP will be implemented in a series of successive offering periods, each with a maximum duration of 12 months. If the fair market value, or FMV, per share of our common stock on any purchase date is less than the FMV per share on the start date of a 12-month offering period, then that offering period will automatically terminate, and a new 12-month offering period will begin on the next business day. Each offering period will begin on April 1 or October 1, as applicable, immediately following the end of the previous offering period. Payroll deductions will be on an after-tax basis, in an amount of not less than 1% and not more than 20% (or such greater percentage as the committee appointed to administer our ESPP may establish from time to time before the first day of an offering period) of a participant's compensation on each payroll date. The option exercise price per share will equal 85% of the lower of the FMV on the first day of the offering period or the FMV on the exercise date. The maximum number of shares that a participant may purchase during any purchase period is 12,500 shares, or a total of \$25,000 in shares, based on the FMV on the first day of the offering period. Our ESPP will remain in effect until the earliest of (a) the exercise date that participants become entitled to purchase a number of shares greater than the number of reserved shares available for purchase under our ESPP, (b) such date as is determined by our board of directors in its discretion, or (c) March 31, 2022. In the event of certain corporate transactions, each option outstanding under our ESPP will be assumed or an equivalent option will be substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or subsidiary of such successor corporati

We measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of an equity instrument based on the grant-date fair value of the award. We calculate the fair value of our stock options issued to employees using the Black-Scholes model at the time the options were granted. That amount is then amortized over the vesting period of the option. With our ESPP, fair value is determined at the beginning of the purchase period and amortized over the term of each exercise period.

The following assumptions were used in valuing our ESPP purchases during the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015:

| | For the Years Ended April 30, | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | | | | |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.60% | 0.19% | 0.07% | | | | |
| Expected term | 6 months | 6 months | 6 months | | | | |
| Expected volatility | 45.3% | 40.9% | 38.2% | | | | |
| Dividend yield | 0% | 0% | 0% | | | | |

We estimate expected volatility using historical volatility for the expected term. The fair value of each stock option or ESPP purchase was estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model (using the risk-free interest rate, expected term, expected volatility, and dividend yield variables, as noted in the above table). The total stock-based compensation expense, including stock options, purchases under our ESPP, and RSU and PSU awards, was \$8.6 million, \$6.5 million, and \$5.8 million, for fiscal years 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

15. Employer Sponsored Benefit Plans

Contributory Defined Investment Plan — We offer two contributory defined investment plans covering substantially all employees, subject to service requirements. Employees may contribute up to 100% of their annual pay, depending on the plan. We generally make discretionary matching contributions of up to 50% of the first 6% of employee contributions to the plan. We contributed \$2.7 million, \$2.4 million, and \$2.3 million for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Non-Contributory Profit Sharing Plan — We have a non-contributory profit sharing plan covering substantially all of our Springfield, Massachusetts, Houlton, Maine, Deep River, Connecticut; and Columbia,

Missouri employees. Employees become eligible on May 1 following the completion of a full fiscal year of continuous service. Our contributions to the plan are discretionary. For fiscal 2017, we plan to contribute approximately \$13.0 million, which has been recorded in general and administrative costs. We contributed \$11.5 million and \$6.2 million for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Contributions are funded after the fiscal year-end.

16. Income Taxes

Income tax expense from continuing operations consists of the following (in thousands):

| | | For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|---------|------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | 2015 | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal | \$ | 61,943 | \$ | 48,961 | \$ | 22,471 | | | |
| State | | 9,349 | | 6,622 | | 4,188 | | | |
| Total current | | 71,292 | | 55,583 | | 26,659 | | | |
| Deferred: | | | | | | | | | |
| Deferred federal | | (6,969) | | (4,187) | | 2,274 | | | |
| Deferred state | | (871) | | (261) | | (28) | | | |
| Total deferred | | (7,840) | | (4,448) | | 2,246 | | | |
| Total income tax expense | \$ | 63,452 | \$ | 51,135 | \$ | 28,905 | | | |

The following table presents a reconciliation of the provision for income taxes from continuing operations at statutory rates to the provision in the consolidated financial statements (in thousands):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | |
| Federal income taxes expected at 35% statutory rate | \$ 66,957 | \$ | 50,783 | \$ | 27,556 | | |
| State income taxes, less federal income tax benefit | 5,310 | | 4,349 | | 3,015 | | |
| Stock compensation | (3,092) | | 108 | | 82 | | |
| Business meals and entertainment | 296 | | 233 | | 205 | | |
| Domestic production activity deduction | (5,728) | | (4,414) | | (2,462) | | |
| Research and development tax credit | (453) | | (215) | | (100) | | |
| Change in uncertain tax positions | _ | | (91) | | _ | | |
| Other | 162 | | 382 | | 609 | | |
| Total income tax expense | \$ 63,452 | \$ | 51,135 | \$ | 28,905 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Deferred tax assets (deferred tax liabilities) related to temporary differences are the following (in thousands):

| | For the Years Ended April 30, | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|----|----------|--|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | |
| Non-current tax assets/(liabilities): | | | | | | |
| Net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits | \$ | 2,902 | \$ | 2,712 | | |
| Inventories | | 9,325 | | 8,789 | | |
| Accrued expenses, including compensation | | 8,194 | | 7,255 | | |
| Environmental reserves | | 279 | | 264 | | |
| Product liability | | 515 | | 748 | | |
| Accrued promotions | | 4,193 | | 2,463 | | |
| Workers' compensation | | 796 | | 1,082 | | |
| Warranty reserve | | 2,114 | | 3,194 | | |
| Stock-based compensation | | 4,734 | | 3,295 | | |
| State bonus depreciation | | 1,049 | | 937 | | |
| Property taxes | | (189) | | (140) | | |
| Property, plant, and equipment | | (30,017) | | (27,006) | | |
| Intangible assets | | (27,032) | | (14,289) | | |
| Pension | | 179 | | 123 | | |
| Other | | 130 | | 973 | | |
| Less valuation allowance | | (2,792) | | (2,561) | | |
| Net deferred tax asset/(liability) — total | \$ | (25,620) | \$ | (12,161) | | |

We had federal net operating loss carryforwards amounting to \$324,000 as of April 30, 2017, which expire in fiscal 2020. We obtained \$8.2 million in additional loss carryforwards through our acquisition of SWSS on July 20, 2009, the majority of which was utilized in fiscal 2010. Utilization of the remaining losses is limited by Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code to \$108,000 in fiscal 2016 and for each taxable year thereafter. It is possible that future substantial changes in our ownership could occur that could result in additional ownership changes pursuant to Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code. If such an ownership change were to occur, there could be an annual limitation on the remaining tax loss carryforward.

There were \$17.1 million and \$16.8 million in state net operating loss carryforwards as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire between April 30, 2025 and April 30, 2036. There were \$3.2 million and \$2.9 million of state tax credit carryforwards as of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The state tax credit carryforwards will expire between April 30, 2025 or have no expiration date.

As of April 30, 2017, valuation allowances of \$720,000 and \$2.1 million were provided on our deferred tax assets for those state net operating loss carryforwards, and state tax credits, respectively, that we do not anticipate using prior to their expiration. As of April 30, 2016, valuation allowances of \$708,000 and \$1.9 million were provided on our deferred tax assets for those state net operating loss carryforwards and state tax credits, respectively, that we do not anticipate using prior to their expiration. The increase in the valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets for state net operating losses and credits and other state deferred tax assets related mainly to Massachusetts Investment Tax Credits. No valuation allowances were provided on our deferred federal income tax assets as of April 30, 2017 or 2016, as we believe that it is more likely than not that all such assets will be realized. Recording a valuation allowance or reversing a valuation allowance could have an effect on our future results of operations and financial position. We are unaware of any recent or expected future changes in tax laws that would have a material impact on our financial statements.

At April 30, 2017 and 2016, we did not have any gross tax-effected unrecognized tax benefits.

With limited exception, we are subject to U.S. federal, state, and local, or non-U.S. income tax audits by tax authorities for fiscal years subsequent to April 30, 2013.

17. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

We are a defendant in three product liability cases and are aware of 12 other product liability claims, primarily alleging defective product design, defective manufacturing, or failure to provide adequate warnings. In addition, we are a co-defendant in a case filed on August 27, 1999 by the city of Gary, Indiana against numerous firearm manufacturers, distributors, and dealers seeking to recover damages allegedly arising out of the misuse of firearms by third parties. We believe that the various allegations as described above are unfounded, and, in addition, that any accident and any results from them were due to negligence or misuse of the firearm by the claimant or a third party.

In addition, we are involved in lawsuits, claims, investigations, and proceedings, including commercial, environmental, and employment matters, which arise in the ordinary course of business.

The relief sought in individual cases primarily includes compensatory and, sometimes, punitive damages. Certain of the cases and claims seek unspecified compensatory or punitive damages. In others, compensatory damages sought may range from less than \$75,000 to approximately \$350,000. In our experience, initial demands do not generally bear a reasonable relationship to the facts and circumstances of a particular matter. We believe that our accruals for product liability cases and claims, as described below, are a reasonable quantitative measure of the cost to us of product liability cases and claims.

We are vigorously defending ourselves in the lawsuits to which we are subject. An unfavorable outcome or prolonged litigation could harm our business. Litigation of this nature also is expensive and time consuming and diverts the time and attention of our management.

We monitor the status of known claims and the related product liability accrual, which includes amounts for defense costs for asserted and unasserted claims. After consultation with litigation counsel and the review of the merit of each claim, we have concluded that we are unable to reasonably estimate the probability or the estimated range of reasonably possible losses related to material adverse judgments related to such claims and, therefore, we have not accrued for any such judgments. In the future, should we determine that a loss (or an additional loss in excess of our accrual) is at least reasonably possible and material, we would then disclose an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, if such estimate could be made, or disclose that an estimate could not be made. We believe that we have provided adequate accruals for defense costs.

For the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, we paid \$254,000, \$264,000, and \$252,000, respectively, in defense and administrative costs relative to product liability and municipal litigation. In addition, we spent an aggregate of \$209,000, \$55,000, and \$177,000, respectively, in those fiscal years in settlement fees related to product liability cases.

We have recorded our liability for defense costs before consideration for reimbursement from insurance carriers. We have also recorded the amount due as reimbursement under existing policies from the insurance carriers as a receivable shown in other current assets and other assets. During the year ended April 30, 2016, we received a \$1.8 million insurance recovery, which was recorded in general and administrative expenses, as a result of an insurance settlement agreement for partial reimbursement of defense costs we incurred in prior fiscal years related to our resolved government investigation.

In fiscal 2017, we recognized a gain from changes in product liability provisions of \$364,000. In fiscal 2016 and 2015, we recorded expense of \$299,000, and \$183,000, respectively, to recognize changes in our product liability and municipal litigation liability.

At this time, an estimated range of reasonably possible additional losses relating to unfavorable outcomes cannot be made.

Environmental Remediation

We are subject to numerous federal, state, and local laws and regulations that regulate the health and safety of our workforce, including, but not limited to, those regulations monitored by the Occupational Health and Safety Administration, or OSHA, the National Fire Protection Association, and the Department of Public Health. Though not exhaustive, examples of applicable regulations include confined space safety, walking and working surfaces, machine guarding, and life safety.

We are also subject to numerous federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations concerning, among other things, emissions in the air, discharges to land, surface, subsurface strata and water and the generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes and other materials. These laws have require us to make significant expenditures of both a capital and expense nature. Several of the more significant federal laws applicable to our operations include the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, or CERCLA, and the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

We have in place programs and personnel to monitor compliance with various federal, state, and local environmental regulations. In the normal course of our manufacturing operations, we are subject to governmental proceedings and orders pertaining to waste disposal, air emissions, and water discharges into the environment. We fund our environmental costs through cash flows from operations. We believe that we are in compliance with applicable environmental regulations in all material respects.

We are required to remediate hazardous waste at our facilities. Currently, we own a designated site in Springfield, Massachusetts that contains two release areas, which are the focus of remediation projects as part of the Massachusetts Contingency Plan, or MCP. The MCP provides a structured environment for the voluntary remediation of regulated releases. We may be required to remove hazardous waste or remediate the alleged effects of hazardous substances on the environment associated with past disposal practices at sites not owned by us. We have received notice that we are a potentially responsible party from the Environmental Protection Agency and/or individual states under CERCLA or a state equivalent at two sites.

As of April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, we had recorded \$730,000 and \$694,000 of the environmental reserve in non-current liabilities. We have calculated the net present value of the environmental reserve to be equal to the carrying value of the liability recorded on our books. Our estimate of these costs is based upon currently enacted laws and regulations, currently available facts, experience in remediation efforts, existing technology, and the ability of other potentially responsible parties or contractually liable parties to pay the allocated portions of any environmental obligations.

When the available information is sufficient to estimate the amount of liability, that estimate has been used, when the information is only sufficient to establish a range of probable liability and no point within the range is more likely than any other, the lower end of the range has been used. We may not have insurance coverage for our environmental remediation costs. We have not recognized any gains from probable recoveries or other gain contingencies. The environmental reserve was calculated using undiscounted amounts based on independent environmental remediation reports obtained.

Based on information known to us, we do not expect current environmental regulations or environmental proceedings and claims to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. However, it is not possible to predict with certainty the impact on us of future environmental compliance requirements or of the cost of resolution of future environmental health and safety proceedings and claims, in part because the scope of the remedies that may be required is not certain, liability under federal environmental laws is joint and several in nature, and environmental laws and regulations are subject to modification and changes in interpretation. There can be no assurance that additional or changing environmental regulation will not become more burdensome in the future and that any such development would not have a material adverse effect on our company.

Contracts

Employment Agreements — We have employment, severance, and change of control agreements with certain officers and managers.

Other Agreements — We have distribution agreements with various third parties in the ordinary course of business.

Rental Leases

The following summarizes our operating leases for office and/or manufacturing space:

| Location of Lease | Expiration Date |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Wilsonville, Oregon | October 31, 2017 |
| Scottsdale, Arizona | February 28, 2018 |
| Somersworth, New Hampshire | June 30, 2018 |
| Bentonville, Arkansas | September 25, 2018 |
| Jacksonville, Florida | December 31, 2018 |
| Columbia, Missouri | April 30, 2023 |
| Deep River, Connecticut | May 4, 2024 |

We also lease machinery, photocopiers, and vehicles for our national sales force with various expiration dates.

As of April 30, 2017, the lease commitments were as follows (in thousands):

| For the Year Ending April 30, | Amount |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 2018 | \$ 3,415 |
| 2019 | 2,886 |
| 2020 | 2,220 |
| 2021 | 2,108 |
| 2022 | 1,891 |
| Thereafter | 2,748 |
| | \$ 15,268 |

Rent expense in the fiscal years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$4.4 million, \$4.1 million, and \$3.3 million, respectively.

18. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The following table summarizes quarterly financial results in fiscal 2017 and 2016. In our opinion, all adjustments necessary to present fairly the information for such quarters have been reflected (in thousands, except per share data):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|----|-------------------|----|--------------|--|
| | First uarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Full Year | |
| Net sales | \$ 206,951 | \$ | 233,528 | \$ | 233,523 | \$ | 229,186 | \$ | 903,188 | |
| Gross profit | 87,569 | | 97,605 | | 99,311 | | 90,787 | | 375,272 | |
| Net income | \$ 35,222 (b) | \$ | 32,483 | \$ | 32,453 | \$ | 27,696 | \$ | 127,854 | |
| Per common share (a) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic - total | \$ 0.63 (b) | \$ | 0.58 | \$ | 0.58 | \$ | 0.50 | \$ | 2.29 | |
| Diluted - total | \$ 0.62 (b) | \$ | 0.57 | \$ | 0.57 | \$ | 0.50 | \$ | 2.25 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | F-33 | | | | | | | |

| | For the Year Ended April 30, 2016 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|---------|----|-------------------|--------------|---------|
| | First Quarter | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | | Fourth Quarter | Full Year | |
| Net sales | \$ 147,763 | \$ | 143,242 | \$ | 210,786 | \$ | 221,117 | \$ | 722,908 |
| Gross profit | 58,870 | | 56,215 | | 86,658 | | 92,069 | | 293,812 |
| Net income | \$ 14,412 | \$ | 12,466 | \$ | 31,434 | \$ | 35,646 | \$ | 93,958 |
| Per common share (a) | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic - continuing operations | \$ 0.27 | \$ | 0.23 | \$ | 0.57 | \$ | 0.64 | \$ | 1.72 |
| Diluted - continuing operations | \$ 0.26 | \$ | 0.22 | \$ | 0.56 | \$ | 0.63 | \$ | 1.68 |
| Basic - total | \$ 0.27 | \$ | 0.23 | \$ | 0.57 | \$ | 0.64 | \$ | 1.72 |
| Diluted - total | \$ 0.26 | \$ | 0.22 | \$ | 0.56 | \$ | 0.63 | \$ | 1.68 |

(a) Basic and diluted earnings per share may not equal the sum of the quarterly basic and diluted earnings per share due to rounding.

(b) Our first quarter results for fiscal 2017 were restated as a result of adopting ASU 2016-09, *Compensation – Stock Compensation*, during the second quarter of fiscal 2017. As a result of this adoption, net income increased \$2.6 million and net income per basic and diluted share increased \$0.05 for the three months ended July 31, 2016.

19. Segment Reporting

We report our results of operations in two segments: (1) Firearms and (2) Outdoor Products & Accessories, which we previously referred to as our Accessories segment. Our two segments are defined based on the reporting and review process used by the chief operating decision maker, our Chief Executive Officer. The Firearms segment has been determined to be a single operating segment and reporting segment based on our reliance on production metrics such as gross margin per unit produced, units produced per day, incoming orders per day, and revenue produced by trade channel, all of which are particular to the Firearms segment. The Outdoor Products & Accessories segment has been determined to be two operating segments that have been aggregated into a single reporting segment, which are evaluated by a measurement of incoming orders per day and sales and gross margin by customer and brand.

The Firearms segment includes our firearms and other components, which we manufacture at our facilities in Springfield, Massachusetts, Houlton, Maine, and Deep River, Connecticut and our firearm products, which we develop, assemble, and market in our Springfield, Massachusetts facility. The Outdoor Products & Accessories segment includes our accessories products, which we develop, source, market, and distribute at our facilities in Columbia, Missouri, Kingsport, Tennessee, and Jacksonville, Florida and our electro-optics products, which we develop, market, and assemble in our Wilsonville, Oregon facility. We report operating costs based on the activities performed within each segment.

Segment assets are those directly used in or clearly allocable to a reportable segment's operations. Assets by business segment are presented in the following table as of April 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

| | | | As of A | April 30, 2017 | | As of April 30, 2016 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|----|----------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
| | F | irearms | Pr | Dutdoor oducts & ccessories | Total | F | irearms | Pr | Outdoor oducts & cessories | Total | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 393,341 | \$ | 394,695 | \$ 788,036 | \$ | 458,053 | \$ | 161,450 | \$ | 619,503 | |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | | 135,985 | | 13,700 | 149,685 | | 132,274 | | 3,131 | | 135,405 | |
| Intangibles, net | | 2,792 | | 138,525 | 141,317 | | 2,903 | | 60,021 | | 62,924 | |
| Goodwill | | 13,770 | | 155,247 | 169,017 | | 13,770 | | 62,587 | | 76,357 | |

Results by business segment are presented in the following table for the years ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 (in thousands):

| | For the Year Ended April 30, 2017 (a) | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------|-----|-----|----------|------|-----------|----|---------|
| | Outdoor Products | | | | | | | | | |
| | Firearms | | & Accessories | | Cor | porate | Elin | ninations | | Total |
| Revenue from external customers | \$ 772,997 | 9 | \$ 130,191 | | \$ | | \$ | — | \$ | 903,188 |
| Intersegment revenue | 3,643 | | 10,530 | | | _ | | (14,173) | | _ |
| Total net sales | 776,640 | - | 140,721 | | | _ | | (14,173) | | 903,188 |
| Cost of sales | 464,019 | - | 75,737 | (c) | | _ | | (11,840) | | 527,916 |
| Gross margin | 312,619 | - | 64,985 | | | _ | | (2,332) | | 375,272 |
| Operating income/(loss) | 201,442 | | (3,949) | (d) | | (47,787) | | 50,233 | | 199,939 |
| Income tax expense/(benefit) | 77,585 | | (2,300) | | | (11,833) | | — | | 63,452 |

| For the Year Ended April 30, 2016 (a) | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| | | Outdoor Products | | | | Intersegment | | | |
| Firearms | | & Accessories | | | Corporate | Eliminations | | Total | |
| \$ 652,065 | (b) | \$ 70,843 | (b) | \$ | _ | \$ — | \$ | 722,908 | |
| 1,821 | | 743 | | | — | (2,564) | | — | |
| 653,886 | | 71,586 | | | _ | (2,564) | | 722,908 | |
| 394,118 | (b) | 37,536 | (b) | | _ | (2,558) | | 429,096 | |
| 259,767 | | 34,051 | | | _ | (6) | | 293,812 | |
| 153,728 | | 3,511 | | | (17,201) | 18,605 | | 158,643 | |
| 58,103 | | 1,006 | | | (7,974) | — | | 51,135 | |
| | \$ 652,065 1,821 653,886 394,118 259,767 153,728 | \$ 652,065 (b) 1,821 653,886 394,118 (b) 259,767 153,728 | Firearms & Accessories \$ 652,065 (b) \$ 70,843 1,821 743 653,886 71,586 394,118 37,536 259,767 34,051 153,728 3,511 | Firearms Outdoor Products & Accessories \$ 652,065 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) 1,821 7743 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) 653,886 71,586 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) 394,118 (b) 37,536 (b) \$ 70,843 153,728 3,511 \$ 70,843 \$ 70,843 \$ 70,843 | Firearms Outdoor Products & Accessories \$ 652,065 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) \$ 1,821 743 2 2 653,886 71,586 2 2 394,118 (b) 37,536 (b) 2 259,767 34,051 3,511 3,511 3,511 | Outdoor Products Firearms & Accessories Corporate \$ 652,065 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) \$ 1,821 743 653,886 71,586 394,118 (b) 37,536 (b) 259,767 34,051 153,728 3,511 (17,201) | Outdoor Products Intersegment Firearms & Accessories Corporate Intersegment \$ 652,065 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) \$ — \$ [hintersegment] 1,821 743 (b) \$ — \$ [hintersegment] 653,886 71,586 — (2,564) 394,118 (b) 37,536 [b) — (2,558) 259,767 34,051 — — (6) 153,728 3,511 (17,201) 18,605 | Outdoor Products Intersegment Firearms & Accessories Corporate Eliminations \$ 652,065 (b) \$ 70,843 (b) \$ \$ \$ 1,821 743 (b) \$ \$ (2,564) \$ 653,886 71,586 (2,564) \$ 394,118 (b) 37,536 (b) (2,558) 259,767 34,051 (6) 153,728 3,511 (17,201) 18,605 | |

| | For the Year Ended April 30, 2015 (a) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|-----|----|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|----|---------|--|
| | | Outd | loor Products | | | | Intersegment | | | | |
| | Firearms | & | Accessories | | Co | rporate | Elir | ninations | | Total | |
| Revenue from external customers | \$ 531,222 | \$ | 20,640 | | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | 551,862 | |
| Intersegment revenue | _ | | — | | | _ | | | | — | |
| Total net sales | 531,222 | | 20,640 | | | _ | | _ | | 551,862 | |
| Cost of sales | 342,663 | | 14,273 | (e) | | _ | | _ | | 356,936 | |
| Gross margin | 188,559 | | 6,367 | | | _ | | | | 194,926 | |
| Operating income/(loss) | 91,788 | | (3,505) | (f) | | (13,695) _(a) | | 15,040 | | 89,628 | |
| Income tax expense/(benefit) | 35,427 | | (1,133) | | | (5,389) | | — | | 28,905 | |

⁽a) For the years ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, we allocated all of corporate overhead expenses except for interest and income taxes, such as general and administrative expenses and other corporate-level expenses, to both our Firearms and Outdoor Products & Accessories segments. For the year ended April 30, 2015, segment information herein has been restated from that previously presented to allocate corporate overhead expenses on the same basis. Corporate overhead expenses were not previously allocated for the year ended April 30, 2015 due to the timing of the BTI Acquisition.

⁽b) Effective October 1, 2015, our Thompson/Center accessories business was transitioned from our Firearms segment to our Outdoor Products & Accessories segment. As a result of the transition, we have reclassified \$5.6 million and \$4.6 million of revenue and cost of sales, respectively, from the Firearms segment to the Outdoor Products & Accessories segment for the year ended April 30, 2016.

⁽c) Amount includes \$4.7 million of additional cost of goods sold from the fair value inventory step-up and backlog expense related to the 2017 Acquisitions.

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

- (d)
- Amount includes \$18.4 million of amortization of intangible assets identified as a result of our acquisitions. Amount includes \$4.2 million of additional cost of goods sold from the fair value inventory step-up related to the BTI Acquisition.
- (e) (f) Amount includes \$3.6 million of amortization of intangible assets identified as a result of the BTI Acquisition.

SCHEDULE II

AMERICAN OUTDOOR BRANDS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS For the Years Ended April 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015

| | | Add | litions | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------------------|
| | lance at 1ay 1, | Charged to Costs and Expenses | | Charged to Other Accounts | Deductions | | Balance at April 30, |
| 2017 | | | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 680 | \$ 1,319 | \$ | 108 (1) | \$ (1,509) | (2)\$ | 598 |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance | 2,561 | 231 | | — | | | 2,792 |
| 2016 | | | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 722 | \$ 5 | (3)\$ | — | \$ (47) | \$ | 680 |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance | 2,621 | (60) | | — | | | 2,561 |
| 2015 | | | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 844 | \$ (122) | \$ | 127 (4) | \$ (127) | \$ | 722 |
| Deferred tax valuation allowance | 2,418 | 203 | | _ | | | 2,621 |

(1) Increase in fiscal 2017 valuation accounts represents acquired balances related to the 2017 Acquisitions.

(2) Decrease in fiscal 2017 valuation accounts primarily represents a write-off of one of our customers' accounts receivable balances.

(3) Amount does not include \$506,000 Charged to Costs and Expenses related to notes receivable.

(4) Increase in fiscal 2015 valuation accounts represents acquired balances related to the DRP and BTI Acquisitions.

| Name | State or Jurisdiction of Organization |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Smith & Wesson Corp. | Delaware |
| Battenfeld Technologies, Inc. | Missouri |
| Crimson Trace Corporation | Oregon |

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-130634 on Form S-3 and Registration Statement Nos. 333-180057, 333-193001, and 333-193003 on Form S-8, of our report dated June 29, 2017, relating to the financial statements and financial statement schedule of American Outdoor Brands Corporation, and the effectiveness of American Outdoor Brands Corporation's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands Corporation for the year ended April 30, 2017.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boston, Massachusetts June 29, 2017

CERTIFICATION

I, P. James Debney, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 29, 2017

/s/ P. James Debney

P. James Debney President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION

I, Jeffrey D. Buchanan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 29, 2017

/s/ Jeffrey D. Buchanan

Jeffrey D. Buchanan Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, and Treasurer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands Corporation (the "Company") for the year ended April 30, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, P. James Debney, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, to my best knowledge and belief, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the

Company.

Date: June 29, 2017

/s/ P. James Debney P. James Debney President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of American Outdoor Brands Corporation (the "Company") for the year ended April 30, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Jeffrey D. Buchanan, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, and Treasurer of the Company, certify, to my best knowledge and belief, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a) or 78o(d)); and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: June 29, 2017

/s/ Jeffrey D. Buchanan

Jeffrey D. Buchanan Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, and Treasurer